

## **Operating Manual**

ASpect CS Software for HR-CS AAS



#### Manufacturer

Analytik Jena GmbH+Co. KG Konrad-Zuse-Straße 1 07745 Jena / Germany Phone: +49 3641 77 70 Phone: +49 3641 77 9279 Mail: info@analytik-jena.com

#### Technical Service

Analytik Jena GmbH+Co. KG Konrad-Zuse-Straße 1 07745 Jena / Germany Phone: +49 3641 77 7407 Fax: +49 3641 77 9279 Email: service@analytik-jena.com



For a proper and safe use of this product follow the instructions. Keep the operating manual for future reference.

General Information	http://www.analytik-jena.com
Documentation Number	160:004.23
Edition	D (05/2023)
Technical Documentation	Analytik Jena GmbH+Co. KG
	© Copyright 2023, Analytik Jena GmbH+Co. KG

## Table of contents

1	ASpect	CS Software	7
	1.1 1.1.1 1.1.2 1.1.3 1.1.4 1.2 1.3 1.3.1 1.3.1 1.3.2 1.3.3	Starting ASpect CS Quick Start window Starting with a worksheet Starting without a worksheet Opening a second instance of the application Closing ASpect CS and switching off the analyzer General information on operation The workspace Using help Overview of the menu bar, toolbar and icon bar	7 9 10 11 11 11 12
	1.3.4	Frequently used control elements	
2	Managi	ng worksheets	18
	2.1	Creating a new worksheet	19
	2.2	Editing a worksheet	20
	2.3	Deleting a worksheet	21
	2.4	Loading a worksheet	21
3	Method	S	22
	3.1	Creating, saving and loading methods	22
	3.1.1	Creating a new method	22
	3.1.2	Saving a method	
	3.1.3	Loading a method	
	3.2 3.2.1	Specifying method parameters Method / Lines window – Specifying analysis lines	
	3.2.2	Method / Flame window – Specifying flame parameters	
	3.2.3	Method / Furnace window - Specifying parameters for atomization in the graphite furnace	31
	3.2.4	Method / Hydride window	
	3.2.5 3.2.6	Method / Sample transport window – Specifying sample transport Method / Evaluation window – Specifying spectral range and background correction	
	3.2.7	Method / Calibration window – Specifying calibration	
	3.2.8	Method / Statistics window – Specifying statistics parameters	56
	3.2.9	Method / QCS window – Specifying quality control samples	
	3.2.10 3.2.11	Method / QCC window Method / Output window – Specifying output of results and memory content	
4	-	ces	
	4.1 4.1.1	Creating, saving and loading sequences Creating a new sequence	
	4.1.2	Saving a sequence	
	4.1.3	Loading a sequence	66
	4.2	Sequence window	67
	4.3	Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence	68
5	Sample	information data (sample ID)	72
	5.1	Creating, saving and opening sample information data	72
	5.2	Sample ID window	72

	5.3	Specifying sample information and QC samples	75
6	Perform	ning analyses and calculating results	76
	6.1	Overview of the menu commands and buttons for starting the analyses in the main window	
	6.2	Starting a measurement routine	
	6.3	Interrupting, continuing or stopping a measurement routine	
	6.4	Repeating actions of the sequence	
	6.5	Reprocessing analysis results	
	6.6	Evaluating measurements parallel to running analyses	
	6.7	Displaying results and analysis progress	
	6.7.1	Sequence/Results tab	
	6.7.2	Sequence tab	
	6.7.3 6.7.4	Results tab Overview tab	
	6.7.5	Solid tab	
	6.8	Opening results files or deleting them from the display	
	6.9	Sample details and spectra	
	6.9.1	Displaying sample single values	
	6.9.2	Displaying and evaluating spectra	
	6.10 6.10.1	Solid analysis with graphite furnace technique Functions on the Solid tab	
	6.10.1	Measuring solids samples	
	6.10.3	Save data of previously prepared samples	
	6.10.4	Re-analyze samples for solid analysis	
	6.11	Washing the system	104
7	Calibrat	ion	105
	7.1	Showing the calibration curve	106
	7.2	Displaying calibration results	107
	7.2 7.3	Displaying calibration results Modifying a calibration curve	
8	7.3 7.4	Modifying a calibration curve	108 108
8	7.3 7.4	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement	108 108 <b>110</b>
8	7.3 7.4 <b>Quality</b>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement	108 108 <b>110</b> 110
8	7.3 7.4 <b>Quality</b> 8.1	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts	108 108 110 110 111
8	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts	108 108 110 110 111 111
	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories	108 108 110 110 111 111 113
	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> <li><b>Control</b></li> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.1.1</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories Spectrometer Device function test on the contrAA	
	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> <li><b>Control</b></li> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories Spectrometer Device function test on the contrAA Measuring spectra peak at a selected wavelength	
	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> <li><b>Control</b></li> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories Spectrometer Device function test on the contrAA Measuring spectra peak at a selected wavelength	
	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> <li><b>Control</b></li> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.2</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories Spectrometer Device function test on the contrAA Measuring spectra peak at a selected wavelength Continuous measurement	
	<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li><b>Quality</b></li> <li>8.1</li> <li>8.2</li> <li>8.3</li> <li><b>Control</b></li> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> </ul>	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories Spectrometer Device function test on the contrAA Measuring spectra peak at a selected wavelength	
	7.3 7.4 <b>Quality</b> 8.1 8.2 8.3 <b>Control</b> 9.1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.2 9.2.1	Modifying a calibration curve Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement control Displaying QC charts Parameters of QC charts Entries and limits of the QC charts ling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories Spectrometer	
	7.3 7.4 <b>Quality</b> 8.1 8.2 8.3 <b>Control</b> 9.1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.2 9.2.1 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.3 9.3.1	Modifying a calibration curve	
	7.3 7.4 <b>Quality</b> 8.1 8.2 8.3 <b>Control</b> 9.1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.2 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.3 9.3.1 9.3.2	Modifying a calibration curve	
	7.3 7.4 <b>Quality</b> 8.1 8.2 8.3 <b>Control</b> 9.1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.2 9.2.1 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.3 9.3.1	Modifying a calibration curve	

9.3.5	Further furnace functions	
9.4	Hydride system	
9.4.1	Checking the functions of the hydride system	
9.4.2	Testing the hydride system for errors	
9.5	Autosampler parameters	
9.5.1	Autosamplers for flame technique	
9.5.2	Autosamplers for graphite furnace technique	
9.5.3	Solids autosampler	147
10 Data m	anagement	
10.1	Information on print functions	
10.1.1	Printing results data	
10.1.2	Print further analysis parameters and settings	
10.1.3		
10.2	Management for all file types	
10.2.1	Managing methods and sequences	
10.2.2 10.2.3	Managing results data Exporting line/wavelength files	
10.2.4		
10.2.5	Deleting correction spectra	
10.2.6	Importing report templates	
10.2.7	Managing worksheets	
10.3	Managing units	
10.4	Managing databases for stocks and QC samples	
10.5	Creating predefined notes	
10.6	Using the Windows clipboard	
11 Ontion	s – Customizing ASpect CS	164
11.1	View options	
11.1	Storage paths	
	5 .	
11.3	Options for ASCII/CSV export	
11.4	Options for continuous ASCII export	
11.5	Options for analysis sequence	
11.6	Options for optics purging	
11.7	Calibration and blank correction options	
12 Option	al FDA 21 CFR Part 11 Compliance module	
12.1	User management	
12.1.1	Hierarchy and access to functions	
12.1.2	User management – Display and settings	
12.1.3	Configure general settings of the user management	
12.1.4	Creating a new user account	
12.1.5	Changing an existing user account	
12.1.6	Changing a password	
12.2	Viewing, printing and exporting the audit trail	
12.3	Electronic signatures	
12.3.1 12.3.2	Signing measured results Displaying signatures	
12.9.2	A) File Protection	
12.4		1/9

13	Annex.		180
	13.1	Overview of markings used in the display of values	180
	13.2	Description of the algorithms used for spectral background correction	180
	13.2.1	"without reference" background correction	181
		"with reference" background correction	
	13.2.3	"IBC" and "IBC-m" background correction	182
	13.2.4	Spectrum subtraction (correction of permanent structures)	182
	13.3	Storage location of ASpect CS files	182

## 1 ASpect CS Software

ASpect CS is the control and analysis software for Analytik Jena atomic absorption spectrometers. The software supports AAS devices from the contrAA series.

The method parameters for the measurement procedures can be optimized to the specific demands of the sample to be analyzed. The obtained data can be recalculated, exported to various file formats and printed out.

Software version described This document is based on the version ASpect CS 2.3.

Intended use ASpect CS is used exclusively to control the above mentioned devices and to analyze the data obtained with these devices. The manufacturer does not assume any liability for problems or damage caused by the non-intended use of ASpect CS. ASpect CS and the device to be controlled by it may only be operated by appropriately qualified and instructed personnel. The operator must be familiar with the information given herein and in the user manual of the devices.

## 1.1 Starting ASpect CS

Start ASpect CS together with the AAS device. This procedure connects the device to the PC and initializes it in the software.

- Switch on the AAS device and the autosampler.
- Click on the ASpect CS icon on the Windows desktop. ASpect CS starts.
- If the user management option has been installed, you will be prompted to enter a user name and password. The ASpect CS program will only be accessible after successful entry of these data.

The Quick Start opens after the software has been launched. This gives you the option of selecting worksheets with preset methods and sequences to quickly start a measurement or switching directly to the ASpect CS interface.

#### 1.1.1 Quick Start window

After the software has been started and an operator logged in (only if user administration is installed), the **Quick Start** window appears. From here you can load a worksheet, or switch to the main window of the software without any further default settings. You can also open the **Quick Start** window from the main window, via the menu item **File** | **Quick Start**.

QU	ICK START 30.09.2021	14:22:06				
	Instrument contrA	A 800D	ASpe	ect CS Version: :		analytik jena Ai Bałrestektaret Campany
	OPERATOR: LAB.: TECHNIQUE:	Graphite furnace (	Wall)	×	]	
	Worksheet		Last changed	Ву	Technique	CONFIGURATION
	TestWorksheet EA		08.01.2021 8:41 26.08.2021 15:49	Analytik Jena	Graphite furnace (Wall) Flame	Autosampler:
	Favorites Recent	Predefined All		,⊃ all	(2)	System Check
	Lamp replacem	ient			Skip Quick Start	Exit OK

dow

Settings in the Quick Start win- The following options and buttons are available in the **Quick Start** window.

Option / button	Description					
Operator	If using the optionally installable user management, this input field shows the user currently logged in. If user privilege management is not being used, you can enter an operator name manually.					
Lab.	You can enter up to 30 characters. The name entered last is saved and issued as information on result reports.					
Technique	You can select different atomization techniques depending on the configuration of the AAS device.					
	<b>Graphite furnace (Wall)</b> Electrothermal atomization (EA) in the standard graphite tube The sample is in liquid form. Atomization of sample matter occurs at the wall of the graphite tube.					
	<b>Graphite furnace (Platform)</b> Electrothermal atomization (EA) in a graphite tube with platform The sample is in liquid form. Atomization of the sample occurs on th platform of the graphite tube.					
	Flame Atomization in the flame with burner/nebulizer system					
	<b>Hydride</b> Determination of hydride-forming metals and mercury in a quartz cell, if necessary in combination with mercury enrichment.					
	<b>HydrEA</b> Determination of hydride-forming metals and mercury with enrich- ment in the coated graphite tube					
	<b>Graphite furnace solid</b> Electrothermal atomization (EA) in a graphite tube for solids The samples are transferred to the graphite tube on sample platform using a solids autosampler (SSA 600 or SSA 6z).					
Simulation	For training and demonstration purposes, it is possible to operate the software without an analyzer connected. When enabled, all device functions (including data acquisition and analysis) are run in simulation mode.					

Option / button	Description
System Check	Establish connection between AAS device and PC (software) Click this button to detect the spectrometer and accessories and con- figure them according to the selected atomization technique.
Lamp replacement	Software assisted replacement of the xenon lamp
	Click this button to start instructions for replacing the lamp.
Skip Quick Start	Switch to the main window without selecting a worksheet
Exit	Close the Quick Start window and exit the software
ОК	After selecting a worksheet, switch to the main window and start a measurement

#### Worksheet table

The worksheet table displays the currently available worksheets. The four tabs make it easier for you to find a worksheet:

Tab	Content
Favorites	Worksheets marked as <b>Favorite</b>
Recent	Recently used worksheets
Predefined	Worksheets from Analytik Jena, which are installed at the same time as the software
All	All worksheets
Q	Use the magnifying glass icon to filter the worksheets by elements. When you click the icon, an element list will be displayed from where you can select an element. You can repeat the selection if you want to search for more than one element. If you have selected multiple ele- ments, all worksheets that contain at least one of the elements will be displayed (OR logic). The software searches both methods directly linked to a worksheet and methods that are loaded within a linked se- quence.

#### 1.1.2 Starting with a worksheet

A worksheet is a folder that contains a method and a sequence. Optionally, worksheets can also contain settings for the sample ID and for saving the result file. With a worksheet selected, you can start a measurement straight away. If there are several versions of the method and sequence, the latest (current) versions are always used for the measurement.

- Install accessories on the analyzer and then switch on the accessories and the device.
- Start the software.
   The Quick Start window appears.
- Enter the necessary details in the **Operator** and **Lab.** fields.
- Select the atomization technique from the **Technique** list.
- Click on System Check.

The device and accessories are initialized and connected to the PC/software. The device configuration is displayed in the field above. The system also checks whether the installed accessories match the selected technique.

- Select the required worksheet in the worksheet table.
- Click on OK.
  - ✓ The main window of the software appears. The method and sequence are already loaded.

Depending on the worksheet configuration, you can now link the method and sequence loaded along with the worksheet to a sample ID file or start the measurement directly.

#### See also

☐ Quick Start window [▶ 7]

#### 1.1.3 Starting without a worksheet

Without a prepared worksheet, you have to load or configure the method, sequence and sample ID for the measurement.

- Install accessories on the analyzer and then switch on the accessories and the device.
- Start the software.
   The Quick Start window appears.
- Enter the necessary details in the **Operator** and **Lab.** fields.
- Select the atomization technique from the **Technique** list.
- Click on System Check.

The device and accessories are initialized and connected to the PC/software. The device configuration is displayed in the field above. The system also checks whether the installed accessories match the selected technique.

• Click on **Skip Quick Start**.

The main window of the software appears.

General sequence of a measurement routine Specify a method and a sequence for your analysis task and start the measurement routine.

> The following actions are necessary for a manual or an automatic measurement procedure:

- Specify the **method parameters** (method development).
- Create a sequence. The sequence contains the information on the samples and actions in their order of processing. Some sample describing data, such as the name of the sample and its position on the autosampler may be entered directly and are saved with the sequence.
- For routine analysis it is useful to create a sample information file (sample ID). This file contains sample-related data such as sample name, dilution factor and autosampler position. These data are needed if the concentration is to be back-calculated to the original sample. Sample information files are text files and can be created with external applications.
- Start the **measurement**.

The results are instantly written to the result database during the measurement. This central results file is accessed by the integrated data management functions (e.g. export, print, etc.).

After the measurement routine has been started, the result data are entered in the results list. You can access a detailed view (e.g. individual values, spectra) by selecting the corresponding sample row. The results obtained last are always appended to the end of the table; overwriting of results is not possible.

Further data analysis is possible by the Reprocessing function. Measured data can be prepared for printing the report or exported.

### 1.1.4 Opening a second instance of the application

If the application is already running, another program instance of this application will be opened in offline mode. In this mode, there is no communication with the device. However, all other functions such as developing methods or loading and analyzing results can be used parallel to the running measurements in the first program instance.

Start the program in the second instance using the menu item **File** | **Start Offline Pro-gram Instance**.

#### See also

Evaluating measurements parallel to running analyses [> 81]

### 1.2 Closing ASpect CS and switching off the analyzer

Always switch off the analyzer through the software by exiting ASpect CS.

- Select the menu item File | Exit.
- If, at this time, method, sequence or sample information data have not yet been saved, you will be prompted to save the data.
- Depending on the accessories installed and the atomization technique used, further notifications about software-based actions will be given:
  - Flame: Extinguish burning flame
  - Hydride system: Flush hydride system
  - Xenon lamp: Switch off the xenon lamp
     Note: After you have switched off the lamp, you must wait 30 seconds before switching off the contrAA. A countdown of the wait time is displayed graphically on the screen.
- contrAA 800 only: If the optical flush is running, a prompt appears asking whether to switch off the flushing process.
  - ✓ After processing the actions, ASpect CS is closed and the analyzer is switched off.

### 1.3 General information on operation

#### 1.3.1 The workspace

After the software is started, first the **Quick Start** window opens. From here, you can access the workspace.

ne nod		Line Cd228 Zn213 Cu324	Overview Conc.	SD	Unit						
ne nod	1 Softwaretest_FL-0: 2 Referenzwert 3 4 5 KalNull1 6	2 Cd228 Zn213	Conc.	SD	Unit						
ne	2 Referenzwert 3 4 5 KalNull1 6	Cd228 Zn213				Conc.	Unit	SD (Abs.)	RSD	Abs.	
ne	3 4 5 KalNull1 6	Zn213			<u></u>						
ne	4 5 KalNull1 6			5	)		mg/L			0.00000	
hod	5 KalNull1 6	Cu324			1		mg/L			0.00000	
hod	6	- uor i					mg/L			0.00000	
hod		Cd228				0	mg/L	0.00010		-0.00087	
5	7	Zn213				0	mg/L	0.00189		-0.01469	
5	/	Cu324				0	mg/L	0.00025		-0.00007	
and an a	8 KalStd.1	Cd228				0.2	mg/L	0.00066		0.09090	
mpler 1	9	Cu324				0.2	mg/L	0.00084		0.05242	
	0 KalStd.2	Cd228				0.5	mg/L	0.00521		0.20264	
1	1	Zn213				0.5	mg/L	0.00208		0.28970	
	2	Cu324				0.5	mg/L	0.00043		0.13248	
e ID 1	3 KalStd.3	Cd228				1	mg/L	0.00498		0.35996	
1	4	Zn213				1	mg/L	0.00128		0.48486	
1	5	Cu324				1	mg/L	0.00376		0.25308	
ence 1	6 KalStd.4	Zn213				2	mg/L	0.01472		0.76379	
. 1	7	Cu324				2	mg/L	0.00237		0.50300	
1	8 Kalib. berechnen	Zn213									
ation 1	9 Kalib. berechnen	Cd228									
	0 Kalib. berechnen	Cu324									
2	1 KalNull1	Cu324				0	mg/L	0.00035		0.00048	
2	2 KalStd.1	Cu324				0.2	mg/L	0.00068		0.05403	
2	3 KalStd.2	Cu324				0.5	mg/L	0.00128		0.12995	
2 ta 2	4 KalStd.3	Cu324				1	mg/L	0.00110		0.25838	
ta 2	5 KalStd.4	Cu324				2	mg/L	0.00307		0.48748	
	6 Kalib. berechnen	Zn213									
2	7 Kalib. berechnen	Cd228									
heet 2	8 Kalib. berechnen	Cu324									
2	9 Softwaretest_FL-0	2									
3	0 Referenzwert	Cd228					mg/L			0.00000	
	1 Referenzwert	Cd228					mg/L			0.00000	
3	2	Zn213					mg/L			0.00000	
	3	Cu324					mg/L			0.00000	
	4 KalNull1	Cd228				0	mg/L	0.00042		-0.00110	
	5	Zn213					mg/L	0.00196		-0.00354	
3		Cu324					mg/L	0.00021		-0.00020	
	7 KalStd.1	Cd228					mg/L	0.00030		0.09206	
3	8	Cu324				22	ma/l	0.00070		0.05304	

Main components of the	No.	Description
workspace	1	The <b>title bar</b> provides information about the software version, the connected device, the technique, and the worksheet (if loaded).
	2	The <b>menu bar</b> is used to access all program functions of the software.
	3	The <b>toolbar</b> contains the buttons for starting and pausing measurement sequences, and displays the currently loaded method, sequence and sample ID file. Click the button behind the fields to load the data record. You will also find the which is used to create a new worksheet.
	4	This icon toolbar gives you access to the most important windows (functions) of the software. When one of the windows is opened, the corresponding icon turns red. If several windows are open, clicking on the icon again brings that window to the front.
	5	The main window shows the sequence and the measurement results on different tabs.
	6	Some main tabs have additional <b>sub-tabs</b> found in the bottom area of the window.
	7	The <b>status bar</b> at the bottom displays information about the connected device, the logged-in user, and the name of the currently displayed result file.

#### Using help 1.3.2

Help on the operation of the program is available via the menu item ? | Help topics. While working with Aspect CS windows and dialogs, you can activate context-sensitive help by pressing the function key F1.

The program displays brief information (tooltips) about buttons when you move the mouse pointer over them.

### 1.3.3 Overview of the menu bar, toolbar and icon bar

Functions in the menu bar

The menu bar is arranged at the top edge of the workspace. It is used to start all operating actions of the software. Menus and buttons not accessible for the current contents of the workspace appear grayed out. Some menu items, such as the print function, are displayed dependent on other windows being open.

Menu item	Description
File	<ul> <li>Create, open and save methods, sequences and sample information data</li> <li>Open results data</li> <li>Delete methods and sequences</li> <li>Export spectrum data</li> <li>Print active window or report</li> <li>Open report design mode</li> <li>Start offline or online program instances</li> <li>Open Quick Start</li> <li>Create worksheets</li> <li>Exit the application</li> <li>Directly open the last opened methods and sequences</li> </ul>
Edit	<ul> <li>Copy and insert content of text and input fields</li> <li>Copy selected rows of the results list to the clipboard</li> <li>Delete the content of the results list</li> </ul>
Actions	<ul> <li>Open/close, bake out, and format the furnace</li> <li>Extinguish the flame</li> <li>Activate scraper</li> <li>Flush system (hydride system, autosampler, or burner system)</li> <li>contrAA 800: Initialize atomizer drive</li> </ul>
Display	<ul> <li>Open and close windows showing graphs and information during the analysis process e.g. signal curves</li> <li>Select the scale of the signal axis for graphs</li> <li>Display individual sample values</li> </ul>
Method Develop- ment	<ul> <li>Open windows required for method development</li> <li>Edit worksheets</li> <li>Open the cookbook</li> </ul>
Routine	<ul> <li>Start, pause or abort an analysis</li> <li>Start single sequence rows</li> <li>Reprocess results</li> </ul>
Extras	<ul> <li>Open Data and Options windows</li> <li>Find samples</li> <li>Activate Scientific Mode for method development</li> <li>Activate Monitor Mode to document diagnostics data (only for diagnostics measures requested by authorized service personnel)</li> </ul>
System	<ul> <li>Available if the optional module "21 CFR Part 11 Compliance ASpect CS" is installed</li> <li>Configure user management</li> <li>Change a password</li> <li>View audit trail</li> <li>Sign the results</li> </ul>
	5
System	<ul> <li>diagnostics measures requested by authorized service personnel)</li> <li>Available if the optional module "21 CFR Part 11 Compliance ASpect CS" is installed</li> <li>Configure user management</li> <li>Change a password</li> <li>View audit trail</li> </ul>

Toolbar

The buttons in the toolbar are mainly used to start/pause and continue the measurement routine. The toolbar fields display the currently loaded methods, sequences and sample IDs.

Tool	Description
	Start sequence measurement
	Measure selected rows in the sequence
×	Cancel running measurement routine immediately
	Stop measurement routine after processing the running measurement
	Any cleaning steps of the atomization unit are still executed.
C	Reprocess results
<b>r−</b> ¹ì	Open file
	Saved methods, sequences or sample IDs can be loaded into the program and used for the current analysis.
	Open the cookbook
	Create new worksheet
5	Only in second program instance:
<b>A</b> .	Refresh the results list

lcon bar

The icon bar provides quick access to the main functions of the software. Clicking on the button opens the window with the corresponding program function. After installation, the icon bar is located at the left-hand side of the screen, but it can be moved as desired by holding down the mouse button.

Button	Description
∕₹	Check spectrometer functions
6	Open flame window
$\bigcirc$	Open furnace window
Hy	Open Hydride system window
łtł	Open method window
臣	Specify autosampler
Ī	Open sample information data window
1	Open sequence window
Real Parts	Open window with calibration
<del>00</del>	Open window with quality control data
E	Open data management
ß	Manage worksheets, open saved worksheets

Button	Description
Reset at-	contrAA 800 only
omizer drive	The device automatically monitors the correct positioning of the atomizer. You can also click on this button to move the atomizer back to its original position, for example after a mechanical impact against the burner head.

#### 1.3.4 Frequently used control elements

Various button, mouse and keyboard functions are used in the software, which have the same or very similar meanings. These control elements are described here in general. Specific information is given, where necessary, in the description of the respective windows.

General buttons The function of icon buttons is indicated by means of tooltips displayed when the mouse pointer hovers over the corresponding button.

Button	Description
ОК	Close window and apply settings
Cancel	Close window, discard changes
Accept	Apply settings without closing the window
Close	Close window, settings cannot be saved permanently
Open	Open a selection window to load a file or a data record
Save	Open a selection window to save a file or a data record
	Open a selection dialog box, e.g. path selection dialog box
•••	
ē	Open the <b>Print</b> window. From this window, you can print out the con- tents of the active document window or export it to a file.

Tables

In some of the windows, values are entered directly into a table. Depending on the type of entry, the table cell behaves like an input field, a selection list, or an input field for a restricted numerical value range with arrow keys.

- To select a row of a table, click on the corresponding row in the first table column highlighted by a gray background. You can then move the selection bar using the arrow buttons on the keyboard.
- To change the column width, move the mouse pointer to the boundary line between two columns until a double arrow appears. Then press and hold the left mouse button and adjust the column width.

In input fields, the following functions are additionally available:

- The function key F2 activates the editing mode. In this mode, the arrow keys are used for editing character by character. Pressing F2 again reactivates the standard mode where the arrow keys are used to navigate between the cells.
- Text can be copied to the Windows clipboard via the menu item Edit | Copy or the key combination Ctrl+C and inserted via the menu item Edit | Insert or the key combination Ctrl+V.

Button	Description
Append	Appends a new table row to the end of the list
Insert	Inserts a new table row before the selected row
Delete	Deletes the selected table row

#### Buttons accessible in tables

Button	Description
tΞ	Moves the selected table row up by one position <b>Note</b> : A table row must be completely selected in order to move it. To do this, click on the number of the relevant row in the first column of the table.
τ≡	Moves the selected table row down by one position
t_=	Transfers the value of the selected cell to all following table rows of the same sample type
	If the inclusion is ticked (inclusion for increment) this value will

If the **inc.** checkbox is ticked (inc. stands for increment) this value will be incremented automatically, e.g. Sample001, Sample002, etc.

I≡ Sequence			-		×
Pos Type	Name	Name (2)	Elements		^
1 Reference	54		all		
2 Cal-Zero 1	10		all		
3 Cal-Std 1	3		Cd, Cu		
4 Cal-Std 2	3		all		
5 Cal-Std 3	3 3 3		all		
6 Cal-Std 4	3		Zn, Cu		
7 Compute calib.					
8 Sample	54		all		
9 Sample	54		all		
10 Sample	54		all		
11 D	<b>F</b> 4		-0-	>	5
•				-	*
Append Insert	Delete		t≣ ₽≣	τΞ	
	Delete		t= +=		
				inc. ☑ Types	
Seq	uence<-QC samples	]			
Delete table		From seq. ro	w 0		
56	quence<-Samples				
				<b>C</b> 1	_
💾 Open 📑 Save	Sample ID	OK	Accept	Cancel	

Graphs

In graphs, you can open a context menu by clicking the right mouse button. This menu provides options for copying either the graph or the entire window to the Windows clipboard. In several graphic windows, additional icon buttons are accessible:

Symbol	Description
Ð	Activates the zoom mode
-	After activating the button, press and hold the left mouse button to drag a frame around the area of the graph you want to zoom in and then release the mouse button.
[Q]	Deactivates the zoom mode and resets the graph to the original scale
Т	Activates the text mode
-	After activating the button, press and hold the left mouse button to drag a frame in the graph and then enter the text. Double-clicking on existing text opens the window where you can edit or delete the text. Hold Ctrl and the right mouse button to move existing text.
K	Activates the selection mode in signal or spectral plots
	Clicking the left mouse button adds labels to the measuring points.

#### Function keys

Function
Open the context-sensitive help
Edit table cells
Measure selected row of the sequence
Open additional display windows during a measurement routine (e.g. signal curve)
Close display windows
Switch between the menu bar of the workspace and result window for opera- tion via keyboard
Continue stopped measurement routine
Start and stop measurement routine

Using the printer

The software uses the default printer set up under Windows.

## 2 Managing worksheets

A worksheet is a folder that summarizes a method and a sequence. It is also possible to store settings for a sample ID and for results data in a worksheet. If a worksheet is loaded, you can start the measurement routine directly.

You can create, modify, delete, deactivate or load worksheets. The functions for this can be found in the **Manage Worksheets** window.

Manage Worksheets					-		×
Worksheet	Last changed	Ву	Favorite	Inactive	1	Vew	
TestWorksheet EA	08.01.2021 8:41	Analytik Jena			Pre	fill	
TestWorksheet FL	26.08.2021 15:49				M	odify	
					D	elete	
					L	oad	
🔎 all (2)	Descriptio	on					
Show active worksheets only				*			
ē					С	lose	

The **Manage Worksheets** window is opened by clicking on **b** in the icon bar.

Elements in the Manage Worksheets window

Option/button	Description
New	Create new worksheet
Prefill	Apply the active sequence and method as the default setting
Modify	Edit selected worksheet
Delete	Delete selected worksheet
Load	Load selected worksheet for a measurement
Show active work- sheets only	Hide all worksheets marked as inactive in the table
Description	Description of the selected worksheet This information is stored when the worksheet is created.

The table shows the following information about the worksheet:

Table column	Description
Worksheet	Name of the worksheet
Last changed	Date of the last change to the worksheet
Ву	This operator made the last change. The name of the operator is taken from the Quick Start.
Favorite	Displays the worksheet on the <b>Favorites</b> tab in the <b>Quick Start</b> win- dow.
Inactive	The worksheet is not displayed in the <b>Quick Start</b> window. However, a worksheet marked as inactive can be loaded in the <b>Man-</b> age Worksheets window.

#### See also

Starting with a worksheet [> 9]

## 2.1 Creating a new worksheet

You can create a	worksheet in the New Worksheet window.	
New Worksheet		
Name :		₩ Favorite
Method:	TestEA2 08.01.2021 8:40	Inactive
Sequence :		
Sample ID:		~
Results file:	Always create new file (append time stamp)	~
	Folder: (Standard)	~
	Name : Filename C:\Users\Public\Documents\Analytik Jena\ASpectCS\EA\RESULTS\Filename.tps	
Elements:		
Last changed	30.08.2021 13:25	
Description:		^
		~
	ОК	Cancel

Elements in the New Worksheet window

Option	Description				
Name	Enter the name of the worksheet				
Method	Method stored in the worksheet				
	Click on 📫 Open database window and select the method.				
Sequence	Sequence stored in the worksheet				
	Click on 📫 Open database window and select the sequence.				
Sample ID	Optional settings for loading a sample ID file				
	<b>(none)</b> No settings are stored for the sample ID file.				
	<b>Open folder containing Sample ID files</b> After loading the worksheet, the folder containing the sample ID file				
	is opened. Click on 📫 and select the folder.				
	Load Sample ID file A sample ID file is automatically loaded when the worksheet is				
	loaded. Click on 📫 and select the file. You can also define a file mask using the "*" and "?" wildcards.				

Option	Description			
Results file	Optional settings for saving the results			
	<b>(none)</b> Measurement routine starts with the <b>Start</b> window in which the name of the results file and the storage location are specified.			
	<b>Always create new file (append time stamp)</b> Results of a measurement routine are saved in a new file each time. The file name is composed of a fixed component (name) and the time stamp for the measurement. Select a folder where the file will be saved and enter a name.			
	<b>Create and append to file</b> A results file is created when started for the first time. At each subsequent start, the results will be appended to this file.			
Description	The <b>Description</b> field initially displays by default some analysis pa- rameters extracted from the method. You can freely edit these entries to give concrete information on how to use the worksheet. The en- tries appear in <b>Quick Start</b> and in the <b>Manage Worksheets</b> window for a selected worksheet.			
Favorite	Click on the star to mark the worksheet as a favorite:			
	Yellow star: Favorite			
	Gray star: Not a favorite			
Inactive	If activated, the worksheet will not be displayed in the Quick Start.			

Specifying a worksheet



- To create a new worksheet, click on bar to open the Manage Work-sheets window and then click on New. Alternatively, click on 🛅 in the toolbar. The New Worksheet window appears.
- Select a method and a sequence. Note: In a sequence, you can load further methods as actions.
- Optionally specify the saving of the result file and the use of a sample ID file and edit the description.
- Close the window by clicking on **OK**.
  - ✓ The new worksheet appears in the Manage Worksheets window and can be loaded.

#### See also

Starting a measurement routine [▶ 76]

#### 2.2 Editing a worksheet

You can edit all settings in an existing worksheet.

- Click on **b** in the icon bar to open the **Manage Worksheets** window.
- Select the worksheet and click on Modify. •
- The**Edit Worksheet** window appears.
- Make changes in the same way as when creating a new worksheet.
- Close the Edit Worksheet window by clicking on OK.
  - ✓ The data record of the worksheet is updated.

#### **Deleting a worksheet** 2.3

You can delete a worksheet that is not needed.

- Click on **b** in the icon bar to open the **Manage Worksheets** window.
- Select the worksheet and click on **Delete**.
  - ✓ The worksheet is deleted after you confirm the query.

#### Loading a worksheet 2.4

You can select a worksheet in **Quick Start** or load it in the **Manage Worksheets** window.

- Open the **Manage Worksheets** window by clicking on **b** in the icon bar.
- Select the worksheet in the table and click **Load**.
  - $\checkmark$  The worksheet is loaded and the corresponding sequence is displayed in the main window.

Depending on the worksheet configuration, you can now link the method and sequence loaded along with the worksheet to a sample ID file or start the measurement directly.

#### Note:

When loading a worksheet, the current versions of the method and sequence are always used. If you load a method or sequence that differs from the worksheet, the settings for the results file and the sample IDs in the worksheet are reset.

## 3 Methods

Methods store the parameters required for an analysis.

- Selection of analysis lines
- Parameters for line analysis
- Spectrometer settings
- Atomizer settings
- Type of sample supply
- Calibration parameters
- Statistical analyses
- Settings for quality control and assurance
- Settings for measurement output

Measurement sequences can be created based on a method. The order of sample measurements and other actions within an analysis are defined in sequences. Saved methods can thus be used for analyses with different sequences.

The **Method** window is opened by clicking on in the icon bar. The last active method is displayed. If no method has been loaded since program start, the window displays contain the main settings are empty.

### 3.1 Creating, saving and loading methods

Methods are saved in a database. If the method parameters of an existing method are changed and these changes saved under the same name, a new version of the method is created. The existing method can therefore not be overwritten or be unintentionally deleted in this way. You can create, modify, save and load methods. Further functions for managing methods can be found in the **Data / Data management** window.

#### See also

■ Managing methods and sequences [▶ 155]

#### 3.1.1 Creating a new method

When creating a new method you can make use of default settings, parameters of a saved method or current method parameters.

• Select the menu item File | New Method.

Alternatively, click on if no method is activated.

- Select one of the three options in the New Method window:
  - Based on default parameters: Open the Method window with default settings for calibration and statistics only.
  - Based on current parameters: Open the Method window with the currently set method parameters.
  - Based on saved method: Select a method in the Open Method database window.
- Confirm the selection with [OK].
   The Open Method window with the selected default settings appears.
- Specify the method on the various tabs and make the necessary optimizations.
- Activate the method parameters with the **[OK]** or **[Accept]** buttons.

window

✓ You can now save the method or use it for the next analysis. For the analysis, create a sequence based on the method and optionally fill in a sample ID table. Then start the measurement.

#### 3.1.2 Saving a method

After entering the method parameters, save the method to the database. This allows you to load the method at a later time for further measurements or to include it in a worksheet. Methods are saved in the database in the Save Method window. You can save additional data with the method to categorize the methods and make them easier to find.

Elements in the Save Method Save Method test method Cat. KK Name Name Cat. KK Operator Vers Date 27.07.2021 Time 14:39 Ground Cd Zn Cu 08.01.2021 SW-Test\_Scraper 8:34 KK admin Sort by Description Increasing Name / Vers. ODecreasing Current version only Save calibration data OK Cancel Option Description Name Method name Cat. Category (three characters) for further identification and sorting the methods This entry is optional. Table Overview of existing methods Sort by The options in this group allow you to sort the methods list. If the Current version only option is enabled, only the latest version is displayed for methods with the same name. Save calibration Save any available calibration curves with the method data The calibration curves can be used for further analyses. Description Optionally enter further explanations for the method Click on ••• to open a list with predefined comments. You manage these comments in the Data / Pre-defined descriptions window.

Saving a method

- In the Method window, click on Save and open the Save Method window. Alternatively, select the menu item **File** | **Save** | **Method**.
- Select the name of the method and other parameters in the **Save Method** window.
- Confirm the settings with **OK**.
  - $\checkmark$  The method is saved to the database. If you use the same name as an existing method, a new version of the method is created in the database.

**Note**: The method is also saved in the results file of the measurement. After opening the results file, you can also restore the method. Further management functions for methods are available in the **Data / Data** window.

#### See also

- Creating predefined notes [▶ 162]
- Managing methods and sequences [▶ 155]

#### 3.1.3 Loading a method

You can load saved methods and start a measurement based on them together with a sequence. Method parameters can be loaded from the methods database or from an existing results file.

Loading from the database

- Open the database window with one of the following alternatives:
  - In the toolbar, click on the folder icon 🛍 next to the **Method** field.
  - Select the menu item File | Open Method.
  - Open the **Method** window by clicking on **it** and then click on **Open**.
- Optionally, you can limit the displayed methods by selecting a category in the Cat. field. To display all methods, clear the Cat. field.
- Optionally, you can activate the Current version only option if you want to display only the latest version of a method.
- Select the method in the list and click on **OK**.
  - ✓ The **Method** window with saved parameters appears.

Loading from a results file The method can be extracted from a results file displayed in the main window. This happens automatically when the sample individual values are displayed.

- Double-click on any sample in the results list or right-click on a sample and select Single values in the context menu.
- Click Yes to confirm the prompt asking if you want to load the method parameters.
  - $\checkmark$  The method can now be opened by clicking on  $\ddagger$

### 3.2 Specifying method parameters

You can specify the measurement parameters for an analysis and the parameters for the results evaluation in the **Method** window.

Open the **Method** window by clicking on

Buttons in the Method window The bottom part of the window contains buttons that are available at all times.

Button	Description
Open	Open a saved method
Save	Save the current method parameters
-	Print method parameters

Button	Description
<b>()</b>	View properties of the method
ОК	Accept parameters in the window and close the window
Accept	Accept parameters in the window but leave the window open
Cancel	Do not accept changed parameters and close the window

#### See also

- Frequently used control elements [> 15]
- Specifying sample information and QC samples [> 75]

### 3.2.1 Method / Lines window – Specifying analysis lines

In the **Method** / **Lines** window, select the analysis lines of the method. This selection loads the data from the cookbook with the default settings for atomization of the elements.

Elements in the Method / Lines window	łt M	ethod							-		×
	Lines	Flame	Sar	mple transport	Evaluation	Calib. Statisti	ics QCS QC	C Output			
	No.	Elem.	Туре	Wavel. [nm]	Line	Int. mode	Principal line	Read time [s]	Group	Order	
		l Zn	Abs	213.8570	Zn213			3.0	1	2	
		2 Cd	Abs	228.8018	Cd228			3.0	1	1	
		3 Cu	Abs	324.7540	Cu324			3.0	1	3	
	Line	Appenc		Insert	Deleti		lodify	[	t≣ f≣	↓= □ inc.	
		PP									
		Multi	-line eval	uation	Optimize n	neas. order					
		pen		🕒 Save	<b>e</b> ()	)	OK	Acce	pt	Cancel	

Table column	Description				
No.	Sequence of selected lines in the table				
Elem.	Element icon of the element to be analyzed				
Туре	Selection of measurement mode				
	Abs: Absorption mode				
	Ems: Emission mode				
Wavelength	Wavelength of analysis line in nm				
Line	Name of the analysis line				
	In the main settings the name of the line consists of the element symbol and the wavelength. However, the name can be edited freely and must be unique.				
Int. mode	Selection of the signal evaluation				
	Mean: Signal averaging over the integration time				
	Area: Peak area of absorbance over the integration time				

	Table column	Description				
		Height: Peak height of absorbance over the integration time				
		Use the <b>Mean</b> evaluation when using sufficient sample quantities, i.e. with flame technique and sometimes with the hydride technique.				
		The <b>Area</b> and <b>Height</b> evaluations are used when atomizing defined sample quantities. Select these signal evaluations when using the graphite furnace technique, hydride technique or flame technique in connection with an injection module.				
	Principal line	Indication with which analysis line the current line is simultaneously mea- sured (simultaneous measurement)				
		The total duration of the analysis can be shortened by recording adjacent lines with a spectrometer configuration. Click on <b>Multi-line evaluation</b> to display the possible combinations.				
	Read time	Total measuring time for an analysis line				
	Group	Only flame technique				
		Analysis lines with the same group number are measured with continuous sample flow, i.e. while starting the next analysis line and adjusting the burner, the autosampler's cannula remains immersed in the sample. This shortens the delay time between the analyses of the individual element lines and thus also the total measurement time.				
		The autosampler emerges from the sample between different groups. The sample flow to the burner is interrupted. Elements should be assigned to different groups if the fuel gas flow and burner height change significantly. Then the delay time between analyses is used to stabilize the flame set- tings.				
	Order	Analysis order The measuring order can be freely defined.				
		Only flame technique				
		You can click on <b>Optimize meas. order</b> to define the order automatically, in ascending order by fuel gas flow.				
Buttons in the Lines group	table or to edit a <b>ment/Line</b> wind	, <b>Insert</b> and <b>Modify</b> buttons to add additional analysis lines to the line selected line. After clicking on one of these buttons the <b>Select Ele</b> - ow opens, where you can make further entries. Use the <b>Delete</b> button more selected analysis lines from the method.				
Additional buttons	Button	Description				
	Multi-line evalu tion	Lines that can be recorded in one spectrometer setting can be mea- sured simultaneously. This shortens the measurement time.				
	Optimize meas.	or- Only flame technique				
	der	Arrange lines in ascending order according to fuel gas flows				

### 3.2.1.1 Inserting analysis lines into the line table

The analysis lines are selected in the **Select Element/Line** window.

The **Select Element/Line** window appears when you click on **Append** in the **Method** / **Lines** window.

Select Element/Line		×
Select Element Cu		
Liements	Element Line [nm]	
Li Be B C N O F Ne	Cu 324.754 Cu 327.396	P 100 S 45
Na Mg AI Si P S CI Ar	Cu 217.894	18
K Ca Sc Ti V Cr Mn Fe Co Ni Cu Zn Ga Ge As Se Br Kr	Cu 216.509 Cu 222.57	13
Rb Sr Y Zr Nb Mo Tc Ru Rh Pd Ag Cd In Sn Sb Te I Xe	Cu 222.57 Cu 249.2146	5 1.1
	Cu 224.426	0.38
	Cu 244.164	0.31
Fr Ra Ac		
Ce Pr Nd Pm Sm Eu Gd Tb Dy Ho Er Tm Yb Lu		
Th Pa U Np Pu Am Cm Bk Cf Es Fm Md No Lr		
Cd228 Cu324 Zn213	Element	○ Line
×	0	0
User-defined lines Display atomization parameters	[	Deselect
Extended line catalog		
	ОК	Cancel
	UK	Cancer

Elements in the Select Element/Line window

The periodic table shows all elements that can be analyzed with the AAS technique (dark gray buttons and black element symbols). Any elements that are grayed out cannot be analyzed with the AAS technique.

The line table contains all selectable lines with the following information:

Table column	Description
Elem.	Element
Wavel.	Analysis wavelengths in nm
Туре	Line type
	<b>P</b> : Primary wavelength. This wavelength is the most sensitive line with the relative sensitivity of 100%.
	<b>S</b> : Secondary wavelength. The secondary wavelength has the second highest sensitivity.
	<b>Note</b> : The primary wavelength is not always the recommended line for the measurement. For further information see in the <b>Cookbook</b> under <b>Re-marks</b> .
Rel. sens.	Relative sensitivity compared to the primary wavelength <b>P</b>
Element / Wavelength	Sort the line table in ascending order by chemical symbol or wavelength
6	Open cookbook with recommended analysis settings

Selecting lines

#### In the Method / Lines window, click on Append or Insert. TheSelect Element/Line window appears.

 Click on an element symbol in the periodic table. The dark gray buttons are selectable elements. This only displays the lines of the selected element in the line table.

Alternatively, enter the element symbol in the **Select Element** field. Clear the **Select Element** field to display the full list of elements in the line table.

- Select the lines in the line table.
- Continue until you have selected the lines for each analyte. Exit the window with **OK**.
  - ✓ The selected lines are transferred to **Method** / **Lines** window.

	<b>Note:</b> When working through the methods, select several lines for each analyte. The primary line is not always the most appropriate one. Refer to the cookbook for recommended at- omization parameters and possible interferences.
Checking flame parameters	When using the flame technique, click on <b>Display atomization parameters</b> to check the atomization parameters of the selected lines. If possible, combine only elements in a method for which the same flame type is recommended, i.e., either air/acetylene flame or nitrous oxide/acetylene flame. When you return to the Lines method page, you can click on Optimize meas. order to automatically sort the lines in ascending order by fuel gas flow.
Extended line catalog	After installation the line list contains a preselection of analysis lines. This can be supplemented by analysis lines from the extended line catalog.
	<ul> <li>Click on Extended line catalog.</li> </ul>
	Select the lines in the list by clicking with the mouse. Click again on a single line to remove the selection. Click on <b>Deselect</b> to remove all selections.

• Click on Add to transfer the selection to the line list.



NOTICE

The lines added from the extended line catalog cannot be removed from the standard catalog.

Creating and editing own analysis lines You can create your own analysis lines and use them for the analysis.

- Click on User-defined lines.
- Enter the data for the new line in the Edit lines window: Element, Wavelength and Type.
- Transfer the entries to your own line list by clicking on **Add**.
- Click on Close to transfer your own lines to the line list of the Select Element/Line window.

You can edit and delete your own lines from the line list.

- Edit line: Select the line in the list of the **Edit lines** window, enter the new line data, and then click on **Modify**.
- Delete line: Select the line and click on **Delete**.

#### 3.2.1.2 Measuring lines simultaneously

When combining lines, a search is performed in the current measuring program for lines that can be recorded together with the same monochromator configuration by the detector, and therefore also be measured simultaneously.

In the Method / Lines window, click on Multi-line evaluation.
 The window of the same name appears with an overview of possible line combinations.

Elements in the window Multiline evaluation The possible line combinations are listed in the **Multi-line evaluation** window. A bar graph shows the position of the lines on the detector for the selected list row.

Table columns / button	Content
Checkbox	If enabled the respective line combination is measured simulta- neously in the method.
Principal line	The measurement parameters of the <b>Principal line</b> are used to measure the line combination.
	<b>Line</b> Line name of the principal line
	<b>Wavel.</b> Wavelength in nm of the principal line
Additional line	Line Line name of the additional line to be analyzed
	Wavel. Wavelength in nm of the additional line to be analyzed
Meas.wavel.	Measuring wavelength in nm (center of the detector row)
Action status	Remarks
No combined lines	Delete all selections. No lines in the method are measured to- gether.
Swap line priority	Swaps the principal line and additional line in a line combina- tion.

For a line combination, a principal line and the additional line are automatically determined. The additional lines take the analysis time and the atomization parameters from the principal line. This assignment can be reversed by clicking on **Swap line priority**.

#### 3.2.2 Method / Flame window – Specifying flame parameters

#### Only flame technique

In the **Method** / **Flame** window, specify the following parameters for atomization in the flame:

- Parameters for burner and nebulizer
- Flame type
- Gas flows
- Use of a scraper

The data from the cookbook is loaded first as default settings.

Click on to open the **Method** / **Flame** window.

🛉 Meth	od						-		×
ines	Flame	Sample trans	port Evaluation	Calib. Statis	tics QCS	QCC	Output		
Flame Type Scrape		C2H2-air 🗸	~	Burner / Nebu Type Burner angle Nebulizer rate	ılizer		0 mm ∨ 0 ÷ 9.1 ÷		
No.	Line	C2H2-air [L/h]	C2H2-N2O [L/h]	Oxidant (aux.) [L/h]	Burner [mr				
1	Zn213	45		0	-	-	6		
	Cd228	40		0			6		
3	Cu324	45		0			5		
					t≣ J	≡ ↓ <del>.</del> ⊡ ir			
🗂 Ор	en	Save	<b>e</b> ()		OK	Ac	ccept	Cancel	

#### Line-independent settings

The line-independent parameters are the same for all element analyses with the current method. First set the parameters that apply to the entire method and cannot be varied for the individual analysis lines.

Option	Description
Flame / Type	Selection of the flame type
	<b>C2H2-air</b> : Acetylene-air flame, fuel gas flow = 40 – 120 L/h
	<b>C2H2-N2O</b> : Acetylene-nitrous oxide flame, fuel gas flow = 120 – 180 L/h This flame type can only be selected when using the 50 mm burner.
Scraper	The scraper is activated for the automatic analysis process with the 50-mm burner and acetylene/nitrous oxide flame. This automatically cleans the burner head. Cleaning can be performed before each sample, before each group, before each line, before each measurement or before each 2nd/3rd measurement.
Burner / Type	Display of the burner type used
	The device automatically recognizes the burner via the burner sensor.
Burner angle	Angular position of the burner relative to the optical axis
	The burner angle must be set manually on the burner (normally it is set to 0°). The entry of the value is optional. It only serves to complete analysis method and report data.
	Manually rotating the burner changes the sensitivity. As a rule of thumb: If the burner is rotated by 10°, the sensitivity decreases by a factor of 2 to 3. If the burner is rotated by 90°, the sensitivity decreases by a factor of 10.
Nebulizer rate	Aspiration rate of the nebulizer
	This rate is a nebulizer-specific value. The entry of the value is op- tional. It only serves to complete analysis method and report data.

#### Line-dependent parameters

The table lists the line-dependent parameters of the fuel gas flows and burner heights. The values can be searched for manually or automatically in the flame optimization program and transferred to this table of line-dependent flame parameters. If you are using an auxiliary oxidant, you can only optimize the flame manually. Alternatively, you can edit the values manually.

#### See also

B Optimizing the flame [▶ 119]

# 3.2.3 Method / Furnace window – Specifying parameters for atomization in the graphite furnace

The **Method** / **Furnace** window contains an overview of the most important parameters of the furnace programs for the atomization of the elements being analyzed. The data of the furnace programs from the cookbook are entered as default settings for atomization of the individual elements using the graphite furnace technique. You can edit the furnace program for each analysis line in the **Furnace** window.

ti ∧	1ethod												_		×
ines	Furnace	Sampl	e transp	oort Eva	aluation	Calil	b.	Statisti	cs C	QCS	QCC	Output			
No.	Line	tot.	Dry.	Pyrol.		Atomize		Ini	Pretr.	Fra		Modifier			
		#	#	Temp.	Temp.	Ramp	Gas	Inj.	Pretr.	Enr.	#1	#2			
	Cu324	8	4	1000	2300	1500									
2	Cr357	8	4	950	2450	1200									
<													>		
										Actio	on clean i	furnace			
	Edit furnac	e progr	am		Acc	ept furn	iace p	rogram	1	Ter	np. [°C]:	24	50		
	Modif	f.Extras								Rar	mp [°C/	s]: 5	00		
	moun									Hol	Id [s]:		4		
											iu tel				
-														-	
	Open		🖢 Save			• ()			l	0	DK	Accept		Cancel	

Click on the **Method** / **Furnace** windo

You can use the table to see for which graphite furnace type (wall or platform) the method was created. If this type differs from the initialized type, this fact is also displayed.

The following furnace program parameters are listed:

Option	Description
Line	Name of the analysis line
tot.	Total number of furnace program steps
Dry.	Number of drying steps in a furnace program
Pyrol. Temp.	Pyrolysis temperature in °C
Atomize	Detailed display of temperature data during atomization phase
	<b>Temp.</b> End temperature of atomization phase
	<b>Ramp</b> Temperature variance during atomization phase in °C/s
	<b>Gas</b> Feed of inert gas
lnj.	Not selected Sample is injected before start of furnace program.

		Option	Description
Pretr.       Thermal pretreatment If selected, sample or modifiers are thermally prepared.         Enr.       Enriches the sample if selected.         Modifier       Additionally used modifiers         For each measurement, a maximum of five additional modifiers can be selected.         Button       Description         Edit furnace pro- gram       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace praameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.         Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program win- dow by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line ta- ble.         Accept furnace pro- gram       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change			11/11
If selected, sample or modifiers are thermally prepared.         Enr.       Enriches the sample if selected.         Modifier       Additionally used modifiers         For each measurement, a maximum of five additional modifiers can be selected.         Buttons       Description         Edit furnace program       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.         Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program window by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line table.         Accept furnace program       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change			Sample is injected at a later point in time.
Modifier       Additionally used modifiers         For each measurement, a maximum of five additional modifiers can be selected.         Buttons       Description         Edit furnace program       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.         Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program window by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line table.         Accept furnace program       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change		Pretr.	•
For each measurement, a maximum of five additional modifiers can be selected.         Buttons       Button       Description         Edit furnace program       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.       Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program window by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line table.         Accept furnace program       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence divent line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change		Enr.	Enriches the sample if selected.
Buttons       Button       Description         Edit furnace program       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed. Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program window by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line table.         Accept furnace program       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list. Modif.Extras         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change		Modifier	Additionally used modifiers
Edit furnace pro- gram       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.         Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program win- dow by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line ta- ble.         Accept furnace pro- gram       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change			
Edit furnace pro- gram       Open the Furnace / Furnace program window that provides a full display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.         Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program win- dow by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line ta- ble.         Accept furnace pro- gram       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change			
gram       display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted for any element line being analyzed.         Alternatively you can also open the Furnace / Furnace program window by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line table.         Accept furnace program       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change	Buttons	Button	Description
dow by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line table.         Accept furnace program       Applies the parameters of a selected analysis line to all subsequent lines in the list.         Modif.Extras       The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used         "Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action       The furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.         Option       Description         Temp.       Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.         Ramp       Rate of temperature change		•	display of the furnace program. Furnace parameters can be adapted
gramlines in the list.Modif.ExtrasThe Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used"Clean furnace" as an additional sequence actionThe furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.OptionDescriptionTemp.Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.RampRate of temperature change			dow by double-clicking on the row of the analysis line in the line ta-
"Clean furnace" as an additional sequence actionThe furnace will be cleaned by baking out on completion of a furnace program for a given element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.OptionDescriptionTemp.Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.RampRate of temperature change			
sequence actiongiven element line in all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the sequence by selecting the Clean furnace special action The parameters for this action are entered in Action clean furnace.OptionDescriptionTemp.Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.RampRate of temperature change		Modif.Extras	The Furnace / Modif.Extras window for specifying the modifiers used
Temp.Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.RampRate of temperature change	"Clean furnace" as an additional sequence action	given element line in sequence by selecting	all cases. In addition, a further cleaning step can be defined in the the <b>Clean furnace</b> special action The parameters for this action
Ramp   Rate of temperature change		Option	Description
		Temp.	Specified end temperature for baking (cleaning) process.
Hold Holding time at end temperature		Ramp	Rate of temperature change
		Hold	Holding time at end temperature

### 3.2.3.1 Editing a furnace program

In the **Method** / **Furnace** window, click on the **Edit furnace program** button to open the **Furnace** / **Furnace program** window in edit mode.

nace pro	gram	Modif.Extras Plo	:							
Step	*	Name	Temp.	Ramp	Hold	Time	Gas		Inj.	E/P
Jiep			[°C]	[°C/s]	[s]	[s]	Purge	Add.	nŋ.	L/1
1		Drying	80	6	20	28.3	Max	Stop		
2		Drying	90	3	20	23.3	Max	Stop		
3		Drying	110	5	10	14.0	Max	Stop		
4		Drying	350	50	20	24.8	Max	Stop		
5		Pyrolysis	1100	300	10	12.5	Max	Stop		
6		Gas adaption	1100	0	5	5.0	Stop	Stop		
7		Atomize	2300	1500	3	3.8	Stop	Stop		
8		Clean	2450	500	4	4.3	Max	Stop		
<										>
Row A	pper	nd Insert		Delete				Total t Delete tab		151 s ↓≒
Measu		ent delay		Coo	kbook pro	gram		Transfer dr	ying st	ep(s)
lille[5]		0		C	heck progra	am	. т	ransfer cle	aning s	tep(s)

#### Tabular display

For each analysis line, the table lists all steps belonging to the current furnace program with the associated settings for temperature, holding time, gas supply, use of modifiers, and enrichment/thermal pretreatment. After selecting an analysis line, the default settings for the cookbook are loaded first.

Option	Description
Append	Insert a new row at the end of the list
Insert	Insert a new row before a selected list place
Delete	Delete selected rows
Delete table	Delete entire furnace program table
↓=	Copy the parameters of the selected row to all subsequent rows
Measurement de-	Enter a time delay for acquisition of the measuring signal if required
lay	By default, acquisition of the measuring signal will begin as the <b>At-omize</b> furnace program step starts. A time setting will delay the start- ing point of signal acquisition by the preset amount of time. This function is used to start the measurement only after the atomization temperature has been reached on the temperature plateau.
Cookbook program	Load furnace program from the cookbook for the selected analysis line
Check program	Check furnace program
	If the furnace program is found to contain errors of a kind that ren- ders program execution impossible, the faulty step will be displayed in a message box. The program cannot be launched in this case. Correct the faulty step or change the furnace program that precedes this step.
	When the program starts, the furnace will be checked for potential thermal overheat situations if all basic conditions are known. If the temperatures or times selected are too high, the error message ap- pears after the program start.
Transfer drying step(s)	Apply drying parameters of the selected analysis line for all analysis lines

Control buttons and input fields

	Option	Description				
	Transfer cleaning step(s)	Apply parameters of the selected analysis line for cleaning the graphite furnace for all analysis lines				
Specifying parameters for indi- vidual furnace program steps	On selection of an an the cookbook.	alytical line, a suitable furnace program will initially be loaded fron				
	Use the Append, program or to del	<b>Insert</b> or <b>Delete</b> buttons to insert further steps into the furnace ete steps.				
	<ul> <li>Click in a table cel A list will open in rectly in the field.</li> </ul>	this cell if preselections are limited. Numbers must be edited di-				
Program steps	The following steps can be programmed in a furnace program:					
	Step	Description				
	Drying	Evaporation of solvent in the sample				
	Pyrolysis	Thermal pretreatment in which the sample is thermally decomposed without administration of oxygen				
	Ash	Thermal pretreatment in which the sample is thermally decomposed using an appropriately selected additive gas (for example, oxygen)				
	Atomize	Release of analyte atoms				
	Clean	Removal of residual sample matter				
	Cooling					
	Gas adaption	Adaptation of gas flow to the atomization conditions				
Temperature parameters	Option	Description				
	Temp.	End temperature of this step				
		Value range: Maximum temperature up to 3000 °C in steps of 1 °C Minimum temperature not less than 20 °C above cooling water tem- perature (preferably 35 °C) of circulation cooler				
	Ramp	Leating rate to reach the target temperature				
	Namp	Heating rate to reach the target temperature				
	Namp	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates				
	Hold	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are				
		Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates				
		Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates Hold time of the target temperature				
Gagagendu	Hold	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates Hold time of the target temperature Value range: 0 to 999 s less heating time The total duration of the step (sum of heat time and hold time) is au- tomatically calculated.				
Gas supply	Hold Time Option	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates Hold time of the target temperature Value range: 0 to 999 s less heating time The total duration of the step (sum of heat time and hold time) is au- tomatically calculated. Description				
Gas supply	Hold	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates Hold time of the target temperature Value range: 0 to 999 s less heating time The total duration of the step (sum of heat time and hold time) is au- tomatically calculated. Description Flow of protective gas Stop				
Gas supply	Hold Time Option	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates Hold time of the target temperature Value range: 0 to 999 s less heating time The total duration of the step (sum of heat time and hold time) is au- tomatically calculated. <b>Description</b> Flow of protective gas				
Gas supply	Hold Time Option	Value range: 1 to 3000 °C/s in steps of 1 °C/s; FP (Full Power), NP (No Power) are possible limit rates Hold time of the target temperature Value range: 0 to 999 s less heating time The total duration of the step (sum of heat time and hold time) is au- tomatically calculated. <b>Description</b> Flow of protective gas <b>Stop</b> No inflow, effective 2 s before step change <b>Min</b>				

Option	Description
	<b>Stop</b> No inflow, effective 2 s before step change
	<b>Max</b> Maximum inflow rate (0.5 L/min)

Injection step/thermal pretreatment

Option	Description
lnj.	If marked with a "*", the sample (gas in the HydrEA technique) will not be introduced into the graphite tube before completion of this step (pipetting into preheated tube).
E/P	Only solution analysis
	Enrichment/thermal pretreatment
	With enrichment, the sample is pretreated during the measurement cycle until the enrichment step, the tube is then cooled back to room temperature and the next sample volume is injected.
	With thermal pretreatment of analyte solution and/or modifiers, this pretreatment is performed up to the specified step. At the end of this step the graphite tube has to been cooled down and the sample injected. The number of enrichment cycles, the use of modifiers and the type of thermal pretreatment can be specified in the <b>Furnace</b> / <b>Modif.Extras</b> window.

You can optimize a furnace program for an analysis line using the software in the **Furnace / Optimization** window.

### 3.2.3.2 Specifying matrix modifiers, enrichment, and pretreatment

In the **Method** / **Furnace** window, click on the **Modif.Extras** button to open the **Furnace** / **Modif.Extras** window in edit mode. You can specify the following parameters:

- Use and volume of matrix modifiers
- Enrichment in the graphite tube through repeated pipetting and drying
- Thermal pretreatment of the sample

G Furnace			_		$\times$
Furnace program Modif.Extras Plot					
Modifier					
Name	after Vol. Pos Sample				
☑ #1 Pd(NO3)2 ∨	5 🖨 🙎 🖨				
□ #2	0 🗘 0				
□ #3 ······ ····························	0 🖨 0 🖨				
□ #4 · · ·					
<b>#</b> 5					
Enrichment Off	Cycles 0				
Thermal pretreatment Preheat sample	Warm up delay	0			
Line Cu324	• •	ОК		Cancel	

Selections for modifiers for matrix delimitation and thermal pretreatment must be made for each specific line.

Matrix modifiers

Up to five modifiers can be specified for analysis of a given element line. These can be activated by clicking on the relevant modifier checkbox. In order to prevent errors due to carryover effects, analytical components are recorded in the following standard order:

- Blank (in case of dilution)
- Modifier 1
- Further modifiers (if specified)
- Sample solution

Outputs to the graphite tube occur in reverse order, i.e. the sample is the first to be injected. As the other components are being supplied, residual sample matter is flushed from the dosing tube and injected into the graphite tube. This standard order of sample and modifiers can be modified if necessary.

Enter the following parameters for the modifiers:

Option	Description
Checkbox	Activate modifier for the analysis
Name	This list field contains the names of typically used modifiers. Select a name from this list or enter it directly in the input field.
Vol.	Volume to be taken (1 to 50 µL)
Pos	Position of the modifier on the sample changer
after Sample	Autosampler will pick up the modifier after the sample, i.e. before the sample is injected into the graphite tube.
Pretr.	Thermal pretreatment of modifier

Enrichment

For enrichment, the furnace program is repeatedly performed until the specified step is reached (column E/P). As part of each cycle, the sample quantity which is specified per sample table is injected and pretreated, the tube is then cooled to room temperature and the next sample volume is injected. This procedure allows greater sample volumes to be placed into the furnace. Modifier volume is injected only once.

The following enrichment modes can be specified:

Option	Description
off	No enrichment.
permanent (only samples)	Enrichment with each sample (without special samples such as stan- dards, etc.)
permanent (incl. calibration)	Enrichment with each sample, including standards, QC samples and additive standards
if conc. too low	Enrichment only with samples whose concentration is lower than that of the detection limit
Cycles	Number of enrichment cycles (2 to 100)
	<b>Note</b> : The number of enrichment steps for real samples should be limited since the element being measured as well as all residue contamination in the tube are enriched.

#### Thermal pretreatment

For thermal pretreatment of analyte solution and/or modifiers, this option is performed up to the specified step in the furnace program. At the end of this step, the remaining components are injected into the tube.

Option	Description
Thermal pretreat- ment	Thermal pretreatment of modifiers or sample. In the <b>Modifier</b> area, the <b>Pretr.</b> checkboxes must be ticked for the modifiers to be pre-treated.
	<b>Note</b> : The pretreatment temperature of the modifier can be higher than the pyrolysis temperature of the sample.
Preheat sample	Pretreat analyte solution, then add modifiers and other components.
Warm up delay	Define waiting time from addition of components to undergo thermal pretreatment to next components



# NOTICE

# Cool down the furnace after thermal pretreatment higher than 300 °C!

If the temperature of the thermal pretreatment is higher than 300 °C, the graphite furnace must be cooled to below 300 °C in an additional step before the remaining components are added. Pipetting into the hot furnace (above 300 °C) will destroy the tip of the tube! There will be no error message with higher temperatures!

Solid analytics using the SSA 600 solids autosampler

With solid analytics, only matrix modifiers may be specified for addition. Once a modifier has been activated, its name and volume can be defined (same as above).

For SSA 600 without liquid dosing, the modifiers must be pipetted to the sample by hand. The supply occurs immediately before the platform is brought into the furnace or as the final step of a complete sample preparation with the help of SSA 600.

For SSA 600 with liquid dosing, the modifier or the liquid samples are pipetted automatically.

In the thermal pretreatment in the solid analysis, the platforms are first pretreated with the modifiers (e.g. palladium). The furnace program is run through to step **E/P**. Then the tare is determined from the coated platform and the sample is dosed. The furnace program is then continued from step **E/P**.

# 3.2.4 Method / Hydride window

The **Method** / **Hydride** window is used to set the parameters for the following hydride systems:

- HS60A/HS60
- HS55A/HS55
- HS 60 modular
- HS 55 modular

The hydride system connected is detected during device initialization. The parameters for the hydride injector HS50 are specified in the **Method** / **Sample transport** window. The commands for additional washing or loading of the hydride system are specified in the **Hydride system** window.

Click on to open the **Method** / **Hydride** window.

Method						-	×
hes Hydride Sample transport Evaluation	Calib.	Statistics	QCS	QCC	Output		
Mode Hg with enrichment (contin.) FBR mode Cell temp. ['C]: RT Pump speed level 3 System cleaning Between samples Cleaning with acid at action Cleaning with reductant+acid Pos. reductant 28 Wash times	Load t Reactio Wash AZ wai Wash Heat t	on time time it time time		14 20 25 5 55 0 10 45	Gas f	flow [NL/h] 6 🛊 6 🛊 Plot	

Mode

You can choose among different modes depending on the equipment of the hydride system.

Option	Description
Hydride (continu-	HS 60 A / HS 60 / HS 60 modular
ous)	The reaction takes place in the reactor under continuous conditions. The sample can be fed with an autosampler or manually.
Hydride (batch)	HS 55 A / HS 55 / HS 55 modular
	The sample is pipetted into the reaction beaker (max. 30 mL). The beaker is clamped gas-tight to the head of the batch module. With the first channel of the 4-channel peristaltic pump, the reductant is pumped into the reaction beaker. The fast and partly vigorous reac- tion releases gaseous metal hydride or atomic Hg vapor.
FBR mode	Only Hg analytics in continuous operation
	Fast Baseline Return, FBR
	After the maximum absorption has been reached, the direct argon gas flow purges the cell during Wash Time 2 thus causing a fast re- turn of the signal to baseline level.

Cell temperature / Pump speed	Option	Description
level	Cell temp.	Only hydride technique
		For the hydride formers As, Se, Sn, Sb, Te and Bi, the cell temperature can be selected in the range between $600 \degree$ C and $1000 \degree$ C. For Hg analyses, you can choose between RT (room temperature < $60 \degree$ C) or $150 \degree$ C.
		The cell is heated to the selected cell temperature at the start of the analysis process, or you can start it in the <b>Hydride system</b> .
	Pump speed level	Four speed levels (1 to 4) are available for the transport of the sam- ple in continuous mode and the components. In continuous mode, the supplied sample volume is determined on the basis of this together with the reaction time.

### System cleaning

### For continuous operation

System cleaning may be selected optionally after every sample measurement and/or arranged as an action.

Option	Description
Between samples	System cleaning after each sample measurement off System is not cleaned.
	<b>Cleaning with acid</b> System is rinsed after every sample with diluted acid. The time is specified under <b>Wash time acid</b> . When half of the wash time is over, the sample path is switched to the reactor.
	<b>Cleaning with reductant+acid</b> This cleaning method is recommended if the system is heavily con- taminated (samples with high element contents). First, the system is cleaned with reductant for the time <b>Wash time reductant</b> . This process is followed by a wait time ( <b>Soak time</b> ) to allow the reductant to take effect onto the deposits on the tube walls. Finally, the system is rinsed with diluted acid ( <b>Wash time acid</b> ).
at action	The system cleaning can be set as a programmable special action. This additional cleaning step can be inserted after samples with high analyte content. The options <b>Cleaning with acid</b> and <b>Cleaning with</b> <b>reductant+acid</b> are available for the action in the sequence (see above).
Pos. reductant	Position of reductant on the sample tray
Wash time	A window is opened for the definition of three wash times: <b>Wash time acid</b> , <b>Wash time reductant</b> , <b>Soak time</b> . Set the times according to the cleaning options.

#### Operation times

The operation times must be adjusted depending on the selected operating mode. All operation times are entered in seconds.

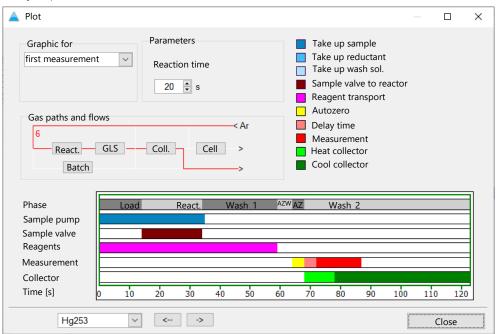
Option	Description
Load time	The sample pump requires this time to fill the sample hose upstream of the two-valve group with sample. This time is needed only for the first measurement of a new sample.
AZ wait time	Time directly preceding the baseline (auto zero) adjustment.
Prewash time	Time for cleaning the beaker with argon before the reaction (for hy- dride former)
	The pre-wash time is used to expel air to prevent an oxyhydrogen re- action during the subsequent reaction.
Reaction time	During this time, the sample pump pumps the sample into the reac- tor. This time is the crucial parameter for the supplied sample volume and the measuring sensitivity.
Pump time	In this time, the reductant is pumped into the beaker in order to start a reaction.
Wash time 1 3	Times for the transport of the reaction gas with the argon flow. The transport paths are different in the individual phases for the various operating modes and can be presented graphically.
Heat. time collector	During this time, the heater runs to release the enriched mercury from the gold collector.
Cool. time collector	During this time, the gold collector is cooled to make it ready for the next enrichment.

Option	Description
Gas flow	The argon flows into the associated phases with this value. The argon gas flow applies until a new gas flow can be entered. The gas flow can be switched over with varying frequency for the different operating modes. The gas paths for the individual phases are illustrated in the graphic of the analysis process on the hydride system. The gas flows are adjustable in three steps from 5 to 15 liters/hour.

#### Batch parameters

Option	Description			
Sample volume	Volumes of the sample in the beaker			
Enrichment cycles	For the batch operation with Hg enrichment on the collector			
	Number of beakers whose content is enriched			

Present gas flows and analysis procedures of the hydride/HydrEA system graphically Click on **Plot** to open the graphic presentation of the gas paths for the individual phases of the analysis process. This window shows a graphic presentation of the programmed analysis process.



The individual phases of the analysis process are shown in colors in the process chart. Clicking on a particular phase shown by a colored field shows the corresponding parameters in the **Parameters** area and the set gas flow in the **Gas paths and flows** area. The process is determined by the operating mode selected.

Option	Description
Graphic for	If sample statistics has been activated ( <b>Method</b> / <b>Statistics</b> window) the different processes can be displayed for the first, the next and the last measurement.
Gas paths and flows	This flow diagram shows the gas paths of the hydride system. The <b>React.</b> (reactor), <b>GLS</b> (gas/liquid separator), <b>Coll.</b> (gold collector), <b>Batch</b> (batch module) and <b>Cell</b> (cell) <b>Furnace</b> modules are shown with their connecting hoses (for argon and reaction gas).
	In the process graph, click on the phase whose gas flow you want dis- played. The gas path is marked in red and the argon flow displayed numerically in L/h.

Option	Description
Parameters	Display and edit the operation times, measuring times and the corre- sponding gas flows of a selected phase
	Click on the corresponding phase. The name and the numerical value of the operation or measuring time / gas flow is displayed and can be changed. The process graph will be updated accordingly when you change a parameter.
Line	Selected analysis line

### See also

Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence [ 68]

# 3.2.5 Method / Sample transport window – Specifying sample transport

The display in the **Method** / **Sample transport** window differs depending on the atomization technique used.

# 3.2.5.1 Method parameters for autosamplers for flame and hydride technique

The following autosamplers are available for the flame technique:

- AS 52s / AS 51s
- AS-FD / AS-F

In the Method / Sample transport window, specify the following parameters:

- Use of the autosampler
- Wash mode and controlled cleaning
- Automatic dilution during the analysis
- Use of SFS 6 injection switch or HS 50 hydride injector

# Open the **Method** / **Sample transport** window by clicking on

łĦ	Method								-		$\times$
Line	Flame	Sample transport	Evaluation	Calib.	Statistics	QCS	QCC	Output			
	Accessories Autosampli Injection sw Hydride inj Injection time[s]: Load time[s]: Dilution if conc. None Mixing cup le	vitch SFS ector HS50 b]: exceeded	5.0 ÷	N N	ash Between sam Vash time[s]: Mixing cup cy Controlled ontrol limit ( Delay time Position refe	cles cleanin Abs) [s	ı]:		0.005	>           4b           4b	
	Dpen	🔁 Save	<b>e</b> ()	)		Ok	(	Accep	ot	Cancel	
	3 opon						-				

#### Using accessories

Option	Description
Autosampler	Use the connected and initialized autosampler.
	If deactivated the sample is supplied manually without autosampler.

	Option	Description
	Injection switch SFS	The SFS 6 injection module can be used in combination with an au- tosampler or in manual mode. The SFS 6 ensures reproducible condi- tions in the flame. It permanently draws in purging and carrier solu- tion, which allows the burner to be kept at a constant temperature. Small sample volumes can be measured in a reproducible manner and gaged against a carrier solution.
		The following parameters are active if the <b>Area</b> or <b>Height</b> options have been selected as signal evaluation in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Lines</b> window.
		<b>Injection time</b> During this time, the valve of the SFS 6 opens the sample path to at- omize the sample and transport the aerosol to the burner. The time depends on the highest expected concentration. Typical values: 0.5 to 2.0 s.
		<b>Load time</b> During this time, the sample aspiration path between the sample and the injection module is filled with new sample.
		The SFS 6 can also be used for processing time constant signals (mean integration).
	Hydride injector HS50	The hydride injector HS 50 is a purely pneumatic batch system for manual operation. It consists of batch installation and cell holder with quartz cell. The reductant solution is transported pneumatically from the supply bottle into the reaction tank. The quartz cell is heated by the flame.
		The HS 50 works with the <b>Area</b> or <b>Height</b> signal evaluations. The measurement procedure is divided into the following parts: Prewash – Autozero – Reaction/Integration.
		<b>Reaction time</b> During the reaction phase reactant is transferred to the reaction beaker. The measurement signal acquisition starts at the same time the reaction time starts. The integration time has to be set in a way to acquire the total signal.
		<b>Prewash time</b> During the prewash time, the reaction beaker is purged of air. The prewash phase is omitted for the determination of Hg because the ar- gon flow is necessary in order to transport the Hg out of the sample. <b>Sample volume</b> : Sample volume used
Dilution if concentration ex- ceeded	-	AS 52s autosamplers, you can dilute samples automatically. Here n define the fill level in the mixing cup and activate automatic di-
	Dilution if concentration the concentration exce 10%, the sample is dil termined as part of a p luted solution state. Th	on exceeded checks the measured concentration of the samples. If eeds the measuring range of the calibration curve by more than uted in the mixing cup. Required volumes are mathematically de- orogram sequence, depending on the absorbance value for undi- he calculated analyte volume is added to the mixing cup and the to the defined fill level with diluent from the supply bottle.
	Option	Description
	Dilution if conc. ex-	none
	ceeded	Automatic dilution is disabled.

	Option	Description						
	Mixing cup level	The mixing cup is filled with diluent to this fill level. The value en- tered here is also used for the individual dilution of samples.						
	Note: You define the i	ndividual dilution of samples in the <b>Sample ID</b> window.						
Washing and controlled clean- ing	While a measurement sequence is running, you can specify washing steps to clean the various sample paths inside the system and its accessory units.							
	If the concentration of the sample exceeds the measuring range of the calibration curve by more than 10%, the burner/nebulizer system (flame technique) or the hydride sys- tem (hydride technique) can be washed to remove contamination from the previous measurement. During the wash, the absorbance/emission is measured in order to chec the cleaning results. The automatic controlled cleaning is recommended after measurin highly concentrated samples, especially when the <b>Dilution if conc. exceeded</b> mode is activated.							
	Option	Description						
	Wash mode	<b>off</b> Automatic washing is disabled.						
		<b>Between samples</b> Washing takes place after each sample, but not within a statistical se- ries.						
	Wash time	During this time, rinsing agent is aspirated from the mixing cup. In- cludes washing of tube path and burner-nebulizer system.						
	Mixing cup cycles	Number of rinse cycles for the mixing cup In a rinse cycle the mixing cup is filled with wash liquid / diluent and then emptied again.						
	Controlled cleaning	If the concentration is exceeded, controlled cleaning takes place auto- matically.						
	Control limit (Abs)	The signal level must have returned to this value during the rinsing cycle before the diluted samples or samples with lower concentrations are measured.						
	Note: Controlled clean	ing can also be defined in the sequence.						
Autosampler wash sequence	autosampler arm dips pump provides wash li pump rate is greater th hydride system. The co	f the sample aspiration path and the burner-nebulizer system, the the cannula into the wash cup of the autosampler. A membrane iquid from a storage bottle for the duration of the dipping. Its han the aspiration rate of the nebulizer or the pump rate of the omplete sample path is cleaned (cannula, sample tube, injection burner-nebulizer system). Surplus amounts of wash liquid will bottle.						
	The mixing cup of the draining it again in on	AS 52s or AS-FD is cleaned by filling with wash liquid/diluent and e single cycle.						
Delay time	reaction chamber in th	ired to transport the sample to the atomization unit (e.g. flame or ne hydride system). The measurement delay time must be adapted iration length between sample and nebulizer.						
	Method/ Statistics	<b>Delay time</b> field. If you define a pseudo measurement in the swindow, use the following times. If you do not activate a pseudo end the specified times by 3 s.						

Accessories / with activated pseudo measurement	Time
Short aspiration capillary, working manually	8 s
Standard aspiration capillary, working manually	12 s

Accessories / with activated pseudo measurement	Time
Injection module SFS, working manually	18 s
Autosampler without injection module	18 s
Autosampler with injection module	20 s

#### Other buttons / options

Option / button	Description			
Position reference	Position of reference solution on the autosampler tray			
solution	<b>Note</b> : You define all other sample positions in the sequence or the sample ID.			
Techn. parameters	Open the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window			
	Here you can specify further parameters for the autosampler, such as the immersion depth in the sample cups and the dosing speed.			

#### See also

- Technical parameters of the autosampler for the flame technique [> 135]
- Specifying sample information and QC samples [> 75]
- Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence [ 68]

# 3.2.5.2 Method parameters for autosampler for graphite furnace technique (solution analytics)

For sample transport into the graphite furnace, one of the following autosamplers must be used:

- MPE 60 or MPE 60/2
- AS-GF

In the **Method** / **Sample transport** window, specify the following parameters for these autosamplers:

- Use of the autosampler
- Wash mode
- Automatic dilution during analysis

The **Autosampler** option must always be activated for the graphite furnace technique for solution analytics.

Click on to open the **Method** / **Sample transport** window.

t M	ethod								_		×
ines	Furnace	Sample transport Ev	aluation	Calib.	Statistics Q	CS	QCC	Output			
Accessories		Wash Between runs Wash cycles									
	ilution if cc	nc. exceeded tube		~	✓ Controllec Control limit (		ning on c	onc. exceed	ing 0.01		
	Diluent po	sition	85	A V			[	Techn. pa	rameters		
	Open	🛃 Save		• (1)		C	ОК	Accer	ot 🚺	Cancel	

Use autosampler for automatic dilution

In connection with the MPE 60 an automatic sample dilution can be carried out. Individual dilution factors can be set for each sample in the sample ID window. Method is available for general parameter settings (mode and position of the dilution agent) to achieve dilution.

You can also specify parameters for automatic dilution when the concentration exceeds the limit. If the concentration of the sample exceeds the measuring range of the calibration curve by more than 10%, the sample is diluted. The maximum dilution factor is limited by the smallest volume to be injected reliably (2  $\mu$ L).

Dilution in the mixing cup is only possible with the MPE 60. For the MPE 60/2 and AS-GF autosamplers, an analyte reduction takes place directly in the graphite tube. In addition, unused sample cups can be used for dilution if the concentration is exceeded.

Option	Description
none	The samples is not diluted.
in graphite tube	The sample volume is reduced in accordance with the dilution factor and placed into the graphite tube. The remaining balance missing from the original sample volume is supplemented by dilution liquid.
reduced volume	The sample volume is reduced in accordance with the dilution factor and placed into the graphite tube. The remaining balance against the initial sample volume is not replaced.
in mixing cup	Only MPE 60
	Dilution takes place in the mixing cup. The volume is always filled up to 500 $\mu\text{l}.$
in sample cups	Dilution is performed in unused sample cups, whose number and starting position on the tray are selected under <b>No. mixing cups</b> . The top up volume is specified under <b>Level in mix. positions</b> . The positions used must be reset after replacing the sample cups for further use in the <b>Autosampler / Techn. parameters</b> window using the <b>empty mixing cups</b> option.
Diluent position	Selects position of diluent on the sample tray.

Specify washing steps

While a measurement sequence is running, you can specify washing steps to clean the sample paths in the accessories.

Option	Description
Wash mode	<b>off</b> Wash mode switched off. No washing performed automatically.
	<b>Between runs</b> Washing after each statistic run
	<b>Between components</b> Washing after transfer of each component (modifier, standard, sam- ple, etc.) into the graphite tube
Wash cycles	Number of wash cycles per wash, 1 to 5
Mixing cup cycles	Only MPE 60 Number of wash cycles for the mixing cup In a wash cycle the mixing cup is filled with wash liquid / diluent and then emptied again.

#### Controlled cleaning

If samples are analyzed that result in the working range of the calibration curve being exceeded by more than 10%, then the graphite furnace can be baked out to remove contamination from the previous measurement. During cleaning, the absorbance is measured to check the cleaning result. The automatic cleaning check is recommended after measuring highly concentrated samples and when the **Dilution if conc. exceeded** option is activated.

Option	Description
Controlled cleaning on conc. exceeding	If the concentration is exceeded, controlled cleaning takes place auto- matically.
Control limit (Abs)	The signal level must have returned to this value during cleaning be- fore the diluted samples or samples with lower concentrations are measured.

#### Note

Controlled cleaning can also be defined as part of a sequence, independently of a concentration exceeded situation.

Washing the autosamplerAfter receiving the samples or other liquids, the pipettor tube is automatically cleaned<br/>with the washing liquid in the diluent cup (deionized water, slightly acidified with 0.1 N<br/>HNO3). Here the cleaning liquid is pumped from the storage bottle through the dosing<br/>tube and into the wash cup of the autosampler.

Parameters for dipping depth and dosing speed The parameters of the autosampler regarding the immersion depth in the various cups and dosing speeds are selected in the **Autosampler / Techn. parameters** window. Click on **Techn. parameters** to open the window.

#### See also

- Technical parameters of the autosampler for the graphite furnace technique [ 142]
- Specifying sample information and QC samples [> 75]
- Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence [ 68]

# 3.2.5.3 Method parameters for autosampler for solids analysis

In the **Method** / **Sample transport** window, specify the following parameters:

- Use of SSA 600 or SSA 6 (z) solids autosampler
- Operating mode analysis procedure
- Autosampler modifications

Click on the **Method** / **Sample transport** window.

Method										_		×
Lines	Furnace	Sample transport	Evaluation	Calib.	Statistics	QCS	QCC	Output				
Autosampler SSA6/SSA6Z manual mode SSA600 automatic mode SSA600 with automatic liquid pipetter Mode One-platform mode Batch (complete table) Batch (special position 42) Number of platforms 2		Ge	npler tray ) Single tray ) Double tra tting sample ) Weigh	y (84 pos.								
		0	<ul> <li>Weigh with confirmation</li> <li>No weighing</li> </ul>									
	] Workflow eed Speed level	for time critical sa	nples	Con	allation site trolled clear Controlled cl ntrol limit (A	ning eaning	listurbed		~			
Ľ	Open	🔁 Save	ē	<b>(</b> )		0	K	Acce	ept		Cancel	

#### Autosampler

Option	Description					
SSA6/SSA6Z man-	Manual autosampler SSA 6 (z)					
ual mode	If using the manual SSA 6 autosampler, no further sample transporta- tion options need to be specified. All samples must be individually weighed and their sample mass values entered in the main window on the <b>Solid</b> tab.					
SSA600 automatic mode	Automatic solids autosampler SSA 600					
SSA600 with auto- matic liquid pipet- ter	Automatic solids autosampler SSA 600 with integrated dosing auto- matics for liquid components (standards and/or modifiers)					

For working with the SSA 600 autosampler, you will specify the sequence of sample transportation in more detail in this window.

Option	Description
Mode	<b>One-platform mode</b> The analysis is performed with only one platform, which is always reloaded. This platform is located in tray position 1. During the analy- sis procedure, all necessary steps (taring, dosing, weighing, liquid dosing) are performed with this platform.
	Batch (complete table) Several platforms are used during the analysis. Analysis may run au- tomatically, depending on your pre-settings.
	<b>Batch (special position 42)</b> Several platforms are used during the analysis. Analysis may run au- tomatically, depending on your pre-settings. For samples requiring no

Option	Description			
	weighing, for example Cal-Zero or liquid standards, position 42 on the sample tray is used. For this reason, an empty platform must be placed in this position as pipetting destination of sample is necessary.			
	Number of platforms For Batch (complete table) and Batch (special position 42) Number of platforms used and available number of sample positions			
Workflow for time	Behavior of the autosampler during sample preparation and dosing			
critical samples	If activated, the platforms are only loaded with samples directly be- fore the measurement. This prevents samples from volatilizing during longer waiting periods on the sample tray or from "creeping" across the platform due to high adhesion, as is the case with oils for exam- ple. This mode requires the operator to be present at all times.			
	When deactivated, all available platforms are prepared before the start of the measurement. All actions that require the user's presence (sample loading or manual pipetting of modifiers) are performed in combination. The AAS device can measure in this mode without the constant presence of the operator.			
Speed	The speed of the SSA600 movements can be set in three levels. Recommended level: 2			
Sampler tray	Number of trays placed one on top of the other.			
Getting sample weight	<b>Weigh</b> Once a dosed solid substance has been weighed, the weighed portion value is adopted without a preliminary query for acceptance of this weight.			
	Weigh with confirmation The weighing result is displayed after each weighing of the solid. The operator can signal acceptance of the initial sample weight by press- ing the green key (key on the autosampler or <b>OK</b> in the weighing win- dow on the screen). Pressing the orange key (key on the autosampler or <b>Repeat</b> in the weighing window) returns the platform to the dos- ing position, changes the dosing and then weighs again.			
	<b>No weighing</b> No concentration measurements are possible in this weighing mode. It is only intended for qualitative analysis of solid samples.			
Installation site	Depending on the interfering factors (especially vibrations), set the precision of the built-in microbalance			
	If the weighing time seems too long, you can shorten it by changing the setting for place of installation. This will be at the expense of pre- cision.			
Controlled cleaning	If the concentration is exceeded, controlled cleaning is performed au- tomatically. If samples are analyzed that cause the working range of the calibra-			
	tion curve to be exceeded by more than 10%, the graphite furnace and sample platform are baked out to remove contamination from the previous measurement. During cleaning, the absorbance is mea- sured to check the cleaning result.			
	<b>Note:</b> Controlled cleaning can also be defined as part of a sequence, independently of a concentration exceeded situation.			
Control limit (Abs)	The signal level must have returned to this value during cleaning be-			

# 3.2.6 Method / Evaluation window – Specifying spectral range and background correction

In the **Method** / **Evaluation** window, define the line-specific evaluation parameters for determining the measurement results from the spectrum.

Open the **Method** / **Evaluation** window by clicking on

Line-specific parameters for signal evaluation

Option	Description				
Line	Name of element line				
Signal / Smooth	Not for flame technique				
	off: Signals are not smoothed.				
	weak: Signals are lightly smoothed, e.g. for noise suppression.				
	strong : Signals are heavily smoothed.				
Spectr.range	Number of pixels for recording a spectrum (max. 200)				
	Only the specified number of pixels of the CCD row is read out and stored. This optimizes the computing time in the evaluation and the volume of stored data.				
Eval.Pixels	<b>1 to 19 pixels</b> Number of pixels used for the evaluation of the absorbance signal and from which the measured values are ultimately formed. The ab- sorbance values of the evaluation pixels are summed. This makes it possible to eliminate analysis inaccuracies which would be caused by a peak position between two pixels. Therefore, theoretically an ab- sorbance of up to 9 could also appear as a measurement result. Recommended number of evaluation pixels: 3				
	Height Interpolation of the peak maximum				
	<b>User defined</b> Free selection of the evaluation pixels, e.g. for evaluating multiplets. Example: 50,120-130 computes the sum of the measured values of pixels 50 and 120 to 130.				
BGC mode	<b>IBC</b> Iterative baseline correction. This background correction requires a reference spectrum in the sequence.				
	<b>IBC-m</b> Iterative baseline correction for broadband structures (molecular ab- sorptions). This background correction requires a reference spectrum in the sequence.				
	without reference The background correction does not require a reference spectrum.				
	<b>with reference</b> The background correction requires a reference spectrum in the se- quence.				
Perm.Struct.	Eliminate permanent structures				
	The procedure requires a reference spectrum. Permanent structures are bands that may be present in the reference and sample spectra a different intensities, but are not caused by the element being ana- lyzed. Usually these structures are caused by molecular vibrations, e.g from the nitrous oxide flame.				
	off: Do not correct permanent structures.				
	on: Correct permanent structures.				
BGC fit	Adjust pixels for background correction				

Option	Description			
	<b>dynam.</b> The pixels for background correction are found automatically by the software.			
	<b>static</b> The pixels for the background correction are specified by the user in the <b>BGC pixels</b> column.			
BGC pixels	Position of the pixels for static adjustment of the background correc- tion Enter the pixel numbers for the background correction. An example can be found in the status line.			

Button	Description				
Spectral corrections	The <b>Spectral corrections</b> window appears. Existing correction models can be selected or new models can be created.				
	<b>Note</b> : In the line spectra display, you can select pixels for background correction based on the graphical display and transfer them to the method.				
Attenuation	The <b>Attenuation</b> window appears. For signal attenuation, only pixels to the left and right of the peak maximum are considered for signal generation. The signal of the peak pixel and, depending on the attenuation level, its adjacent pixels is "clipped out". The higher the level of signal attenuation selected, the further away the evaluated signal areas are from the peak pixel. Signal attenuation can extend the working range of the calibration. The edge pixels used for the evaluation are displayed in the <b>Evaluation pixels</b> column.				
	Example: If the middle level is selected, two pixels at a distance of 3 pixels from the peak pixel are taken into account when forming the measured value.				
Signal integration	Not for flame technique				
	The <b>Signal integration</b> window appears. For the area evaluation of transient signals, the integration range can be limited to the range between 'from' and 'to'. This is especially useful for simultaneous multi-line evaluation; in other cases the range should already be limited during the measurement, e.g. by selecting a suitable measurement time. The limits for signal integration can also be set in the <b>Single values</b> window in the spectrum graph.				
	Click on <b>Reset</b> to set the range of the selected table row to the entire measurement time. If no row is selected, the integration limits of all lines are reset.				

### See also

- Creating a correction model for spectral corrections [> 94]
- Description of the algorithms used for spectral background correction [ 180]
- B Displaying sample single values [▶ 88]

# 3.2.7 Method / Calibration window – Specifying calibration

In the **Method** / **Calibration** window you define the type of calibration and enter the concentration table of the standards. You can use multi-element standards for the calibration, which you specify as stock.

Click on the **Method** / **Calibration** window.

łtł									_		×
Line	Flame	Sample transport	Evaluation	Calib.	Statistics	QC	s qc	C Output			
Standa Std. pr	ation mode ard calibratio ep. by sampler	on 🗸	Volumes Amount [ml Sample frac.			<b>A</b> <b>V</b>		orrection ance corrected	~		
No.	Line	Calib. func.	Intercept	Weig	ghting	C	heck		Unit		
2	Zn213 Cd228 Cu324	nonlin. ratio. nonlin. ratio. nonlin. ratio.	Compute Compute Compute	none none		none none none		mg/L mg/L mg/L			-
	Stocks	Concentr	ations						t≡ fΞ	↓= inc.	]
📑 Op	ben	Save Save	•	D			OK	Accep	t	Cancel	

# Selecting the calibration method

Select the method from the **Calibration mode** list:

Calibration method	Description
No calibra- tion	The sample results are presented exclusively as intensity. Calibration is not necessary for these measurements.
Standard cal- ibration	The calibration takes place with samples of known concentration in the ana- lytes (standards). Samples of unknown concentration are measured against this calibration.
Method of additions	Different concentrations of a standard are added to the unknown sample, which is then measured. The concentration of the analyte results from the comparison.
Method of additions calib.	The calibration curve, by means of which other concentrations can be deter- mined, is set up by the method of standard addition. At the same time, the concentration of the first sample is found by this method.

Agreeing blank value corrections

Standard addition methods and addition calibrations require a blank value correction. Select the method from the **Blank correction** list:

Correction	Description
Absorbance corrected	In every standard addition procedure, the blank is measured too and the measured intensity value subtracted from all measured values before the re- gression line is calculated. This method was customary for a long time; with many real samples however, it leads to incorrect results.
Concentra- tion cor- rected	First, a separate standard addition is carried out for the blank solution using the same concentration additions as for the sample. The resulting concen- tration is automatically subtracted from all other concentrations (conc. 2) determined by standard addition.

#### Standard preparation

Method	Description
manually	The reference solutions are prepared by the operator.
prep. by	Only when using the autosampler AS-FD or AS 52s
sampler	The reference solutions are prepared in the mixing cup of the autosampler by mixing different proportions of stock standards and diluent.

Method	Description
	In this case, under <b>Volumes</b> set the following for preparing the reference so- lutions:
	Amount: Total filling volume in the mixing cup (value range: 1 to 20 mL)
	Sample frac.: only with addition method Proportionate sample volume (increments of 0.5 mL)
	With the addition method, the fraction of the sample solution of a measure- ment series is always the same. The proportionate sample solution must be smaller than the total fill volume. The volume difference is filled up with stock solution and diluent. The sample volume/total volume ratio is the cor- rection factor for the concentration to be computed.
by variation of volume	Only graphite furnace technique Different volumes of the stock solution or quantities of the reference sample are brought to atomization, thereby achieving a concentration gradation (based on the sample volume/weight).
by dilution	Only graphite furnace technique Defined volumes of the stock solution and the volume of diluent missing from the sample volume are transported into the graphite furnace in one transport step, thereby achieving a concentration gradation (based on the sample volume).

eters

Line-specific calibration param- The line-specific parameters are set in the table:

Table column Description					
No.	Sequence of selected lines in the table				
Line	Name of the analysis line				
Calib. func.	Only for calibration using the standard method				
	linear Linear progression of the calibration function y = a + bx				
	<b>nonlin. ratio.</b> Non-linear progression of the calibration function described by a rational function $y = \frac{a + bx}{1 + cx}$				
	<b>nonlin. quadr.</b> Non-linear progression of the calibration function described by a quadratic function $y = a + bx + cx^2$				
	<b>automatically</b> A linear and a non-linear function are calculated for the calibration. The sums of the squared residuals are compared (Mandel test). If the sum for the nonlinear function is significantly lower than that for the linear function, the nonlinear calibration curve will be selected. Otherwise, the linear calibration curve will be used. The non-linear function is selected in the <b>Options / Analysis sequence</b> window. As default setting the broken ratio function has been provided.				
	<b>Note:</b> Only linear curve progressions are permitted for the standard addition method and the addition calibration.				

The calibration curve exactly intercepts the measured zero value point.

Table column	Description
	<b>calculate</b> The zero value is included in the calculation like any other calibration point.
Weighting	<b>none</b> All calibration points are taken into account with the same weighting.
	<b>1/conc</b> Give greater consideration to calibration points with smaller concentra- tions.
	<b>1/SD</b> Give greater consideration to points with smaller deviations within the multiple repeated measurements of a standard (requires: activated mean statistics option).
	1/(SD*conc) Combination of the calculation methods 1/conc and 1/SD
Check	The software allows automatic checking of determined calibration curves against a prediction range calculated on the basis of a manually selected statistical certainty.
	<b>none</b> All measured and non-deleted calibration points are used to calculate the curve. Calibration points are neither labeled nor eliminated.
	<ul> <li>Elim. outliers</li> <li>If calibration points are outside the calculated prediction range, outliers are eliminated by means of an F-test (test to ascertain whether the exclusion of a point leads to a significant improvement of the residual scattering):</li> <li>An F test is carried out for the calibration point which lies furthest outside the forecast range. If excluding this point does not lead to a significant improvement of the residual scattering, the point is included and the calibration curve is not optimized further.</li> <li>If the exclusion of this point results in a significant improvement, the calibration point will be defined as outlier (marked in the table by "!", in the graph marked by red color) and the calibration recalculated without this point.</li> <li>An F-test is performed again for the point that now deviates the most</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from the prediction range. This procedure is repeated until all outliers are removed.</li> <li>All calibration points outside the new prediction range that have not been eliminated as outliers are marked with a "?" in the table and in blue in the graph.</li> </ul>
Unit	Enter units for the concentration separately for each element.

Use **L** to transfer the value of the active cell to all subsequent cells in the table column. Use the **Calibration Table** button to open the table for entering the standard concentration.

# 3.2.7.1 Specifying stock standards

If you produce the standard concentrations automatically with an autosampler, you must specify stock standards from which the individual standards are then generated by dilution. To do this, you must specify the stock standards before completing the calibration table, and you can use multiple stock standards with different elements and concentrations. If you use stock standards more often, you can manage these in the database in the **Data / Stock std/QC samples** window.

- In the Method / Calib. window, click on Stocks. The list of stock standards appears. A maximum of 20 standards can be defined for one analysis.
- Click on Append or on Insert to add a new row to the stock list. The Insert stock standard window opens with two options:
  - Select the **From stock database** option if you want to use existing standards from the database. Select stock standards in the list.
  - Select the **manually** option if you want to enter the stock standards manually.
- Click **OK** to confirm.
- In the Stock standard window, enter the position of the standard on the autosampler in the Pos column and select the unit in the Unit column.
- For manual input, in the Stock standard window, click on Concentrations and enter the concentration for each element in the Concentration entry window.
- Finish the input by clicking on **Close**.

# 3.2.7.2 Entry of concentrations for manually prepared standards

In the **Calibration Table** window, specify the calibration standards with their element concentrations.

Calibration Table Cal-Zero 1 -Cal. standards 4 🖨 Cu Cd Zn REC Pos Type mg/L mg/L mg/L Kal.-Null1 Kal.-Std.1 21 0.2 0.2 Kal.-Std.2 22 0.5 0.5 0.5 Kal.-Std.3 23 1 Kal.-Std.4 24 2 2 t≘ t≘ . ⊒ ↓∃ 🗌 inc. OK

#### Standard types

Calibration table for standard

methods with manually pre-

pared standards

The following standard types must be specified for the different calibration methods:

Calibration method	Standard types			
Standard calibra- tion	<b>Cal-Zero</b> : Calibration zero standards without analytes Multiple calibration zero standards can be entered, e.g., if the ele- ments being analyzed are present in different solvents. In this case the concentration of the respective element line must be set to "0", the other columns remain blank.			
	Cal-Std: Calibration standards			
Method of addi-	Cal-Std: Calibration standard			
tions	Samp+Add: Addition standards			
Method of addi- tions calib.	Samp+Add: Addition standards			

Column	Description		
Туре	Standard type		
	The standards are numbered according to the selected number.		
Pos	When using the autosampler		
	Enter the position of the standard on the sample tray of the autosam- pler		
REC	Only for standard methods		
	Define standard as recalibration standard		
Elements	Concentration of the individual elements in the standard		

Completing the calibration table

- In the Method / Calib. window, click on Concentrations. TheCalibration Table window appears.
- Select the number of standards in the fields above the table.
- Enter the concentration of the elements in the table for each standard.
- Optionally enter the position of the standards on the autosampler. This setting is transferred to the sequence as a default setting and can be changed there.
- Click **OK** to confirm the settings.

# 3.2.7.3 Entry of concentrations for automatically prepared standards

With the flame technique, the calibration standards are prepared automatically by mixing with the autosampler. With the graphite furnace technique, a calibration series is created by volume graduation or dilution in the graphite furnace.

Stock standards are required for the automatic preparation of calibration standards.

		1		al. standa		4	Zn	Cd	Cu		
	Туре	Pos	[%]	Vol.	Stock		mg/L	mg/L	mg/L		
1	KalNull1	10	0	0	JUCK		0	0	111g/E 0		
2	KalStd.1	3	2	200	1	-	0.2	0.2	0.2		
	KalStd.2	3	5	500	1		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	KalStd.3	3	10	1000	1		1	1	1		
	KalStd.4	3	20	2000	1	-	2		2		
-											
eac	tivate standards	with Ctr	1 + mou	se click o	r space	e bar			tΞ	t≡	tin tin

Standard types

The following standard types must be specified for the different calibration methods:

Calibration method	Standard types
Standard calibra- tion	<b>Cal-Zero</b> : Calibration zero standards without analytes Multiple calibration zero standards can be entered, e.g., if the ele- ments being analyzed are present in different solvents. In this case the concentration of the respective element line must be set to "0", the other columns remain blank.

Calibration table for standard methods with automatically prepared standards (flame technique)

Calibration method	Standard types			
	Cal-Std: Calibration standards			
Method of addi-	Cal-Std: Calibration standard			
tions	Samp+Add: Addition standards			
Method of addi- tions calib.	Samp+Add: Addition standards			

Standard table

Column	Description			
Туре	Standard type			
	The standards are numbered according to the selected number.			
Pos	Position of the stock standard on the sample tray			
Preparation	<b>%</b> : For flame technique Percent by volume of the stock component in the solution			
	<b>Vol.</b> : For flame technique Volume of the stock component in $\mu$ L. The value is calculated from the % value entered and the total volume in the mixing cup <b>Amount</b> defined in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Calib.</b> window.			
	<b>Vol.</b> : For graphite furnace technique This volume is injected into the graphite furnace.			
	<b>Stock</b> Number of the stock standard in the stock table			
REC	Only for standard methods			
	Define standard as recalibration standard			
Element lines	Calculated concentration of the individual elements in the standard			

Completing the calibration table

#### In the **Method** / **Calib.** window, click on **Concentrations**. The**Calibration Table** window appears.

- Select the number of standards in the fields above the table.
- Flame technique: For each standard, enter the percent by volume of the standard in the table.
- For graphite furnace technique: For each standard, enter the volume that will be injected into the graphite furnace.
- For each standard, enter the number of the stock standard.
- If lines in a standard are not to be used for calibration, deactivate them: To do this, click on the line field and then press the space bar. To reactivate, repeat the procedure.
- Click **OK** to confirm the settings.

# 3.2.8 Method / Statistics window – Specifying statistics parameters

In the **Method** / **Statistics** window, select the statistical methods to be applied to the calibration and sample measurement. The settings selected here are independent of the chosen calibration method and remain set at every method change.

Open the **Method** / **Statistics** window by clicking on

<b>ii</b> Me	thod							_	-		×
Lines	Flame	Sample transport	Evaluation	Calib.	Statistics QCS	QCC	Output				
(	tistics: Sigma st Median				Confidence inter off absolute relative	val calc.					
Rep	olicates				Confidence level						
	Samples 3				95.4% (2 Sigma)						
	Calib.std.		3 🌻								
	QC		3 🛢								
	Pre-runs		0								
	Grubbs outli	ier test									
C <sup>1</sup> Op	oen	🕒 Save	ē	i		ОК	Acc	ept		Cancel	

Statistics:

Option	Description				
Sigma statistics	Calculate mean value and standard deviation				
	Error statistics according to the arithmetic mean: Sample is measured several times after the blank cycles. Based on the measurement re- sults, the arithmetic mean, the standard deviation and the relative standard deviation are calculated.				
Median statistics	Calculate median and range (R)				
	<ul> <li>Error statistics according to the median method: The sample is measured repeatedly after the blank cycles. The measured values are sorted by size. The median value is the following value:</li> <li>The value in the middle of the sorted list, if the number of measurement cycles is odd.</li> <li>For an even number of measurement cycles, the mean of the two measurement values in the middle of the sorted list.</li> </ul>				
	As the smallest and largest individual measured values do not influ- ence the measurement result, the median statistics are suitable for the elimination of outliers.				

Replicates

Option	Description			
Samples	Number of repeat measurements per sample			
Calib.std.	Number of repeat measurements per calibration sample			
QC	Number of measurement repetitions per QC measurement			
Pre-runs	This number of measurements with sample (blank cycles) is inserted before the statistical series, e.g. to stabilize the flame. The values are not used to calculate the result.			

### Grubbs outlier test

For mean value statistics with at least three repeat measurements per sample

Option	Description
Deactivated	All values of the statistics series are used to determine the mean value.

	Option	Description
	Activated	Outliers are eliminated and are not used in the calculation of the sta- tistics. The thus found mean values in the result table are marked by "!".
Confidence interval calc.	(see below). In ac	f the confidence interval is based on the chosen statistical certainty ddition to the error in the sample measurement, the confidence interval he error in the calibration, so that a value is also presented even if the n is switched off.
	Option	Description
	off	Confidence interval is not calculated
	absolute	Show the confidence interval in absolute values (in concentration units)
	relative	Show the confidence interval in relative values (in percent of the con-

centration value)

Confidence level

The confidence level can be selected between 68.3 and 99.9%. It is used to calculate the confidence interval of the samples and the prediction bands of the calibration curves.

# 3.2.9 Method / QCS window – Specifying quality control samples

In the **Method** / **QCS** window, you can specify the quality control (QC) samples. This involves the insertion of control measurements, with samples in predetermined positions during measurement. These control measurements should yield known results. It is either the absolute value (absorbance/concentration) or the concentration difference from the previous sample which is known. You can define different sample types for the quality control.

The results of the control measurements are automatically documented on quality control cards (QC cards, also called quality rule cards or control charts). The tabs are saved with the method and continued for any further measurement with the method. The system of QC control charts is therefore used for quality monitoring over a longer period of time.

Open the **Method** / **QCS** window by clicking on

ŧ†i ∧	1ethod							_	×
Lines	Flame	e Sample transpor	t Evaluation	Calib. Stati	stics QCS	S QCC	Output		
Type N	QC lew/ Mod		ime QC2_2p	ppm k correction		ction nit	cal. + continue mg/L	× ×	
No	. Line	Exp. conc.	upper deviat. [%]	lower deviat. [%]	QC chart	React.			
	Zn213				-		-		
	Cd228				-		-		_
3	Cu324	2	2	2	+		+		
	QC	Samples overview					t≡	t≣ ↓= inc.	
	Open	🕒 Save	ē	<b>(</b> )		ОК	Accept	Cancel	

Elements in the Method / QCS window

Option	Description		
Туре	This QC sample is displayed in the line table. You can edit the param- eters of the QC sample here.		
Name	Name of the displayed QC sample		
Reaction	What to do if the results of the QC sample exceed or fall below the specified limits.		
New/Modify	Define a new QC sample or modify an existing QC sample		
Delete	Delete selected QC sample		
Unit	Concentration unit of the QC sample		
New/Modify	Define a new QC sample or modify an existing QC sample		
QC samples over- view	Open a list with line-specific parameters of all QC samples		
Line table	The table displays the parameters of the QC sample selected in the <b>Type</b> list box.		

# Types of QC samples

You can specify the following QC sample types:

Option	Description		
QC sample	Define a sample as a QC sample		
	The concentrations of the QC sample may either be loaded from the database or typed in directly.		
	<b>from database</b> Select the relevant QC sample in the adjacent list box. You can man- age the database of QC samples in the <b>Data / Stock std/QC samples</b> window.		
	<b>manually</b> Enter the concentrations of the QC sample directly into the line table		
	Max. number of QC samples: 50		
QC std.	Define a standard as QC sample		
	Any standard defined in the calibration table can be used as a QC standard.		

Option	Description
	Possible number of QC standards = number of standards in the cali- bration table (max. 65)
QC blank	Define the blank sample as a QC sample
QC spike	Define a spiked sample as a QC sample
	In recovery/addition, the measurement results of a defined concen- tration addition to one or several samples are checked.
	To this end, a QC stock sample is to be defined after any sample in the sample table (QC-Stock sample = sample + addition with a solution of known concentration). After measuring the sample and QC spike, the concentration difference of both is compared with the "Expected concentration increase" specified here and the recovery rate is calculated. For the flame technique, the spiked solution must already be premixed.

If certified control samples are not available, quality control can also be performed using duplicate determinations:

Option	Description
QC trend	The measured concentration value is stored when the quality control sample appears for the first time in the analytical procedure. When the QC sample appears the next time, the concentration difference is formed and evaluated. It is advisable to measure these control sam- ples at the beginning and end of a sample series.
QC matrix	A sample to be analyzed is split before preparing the sample. The two parts pass separately through all steps of sample preparation and are placed separately on the autosampler as QC trend and QC matrix. The difference between the determined concentrations is evaluated.

# Procedure if error limit is exceeded

For the QC sample types, you can select different procedures to be followed when the error limits are exceeded:

QC sample type	Procedure
QC sample QC std.	<b>flag</b> The measured value is marked in the sample table. The measuring program continues with the next sample.
QC spike	<b>recal. + continue</b> A recalibration is performed. The QC sample is then measured again. If the QC sample is now within the range, the measurement is contin- ued with the next sample, otherwise the measuring program is stopped.
	<b>cal. + continue</b> A new calibration is performed. The QC sample is then measured again. If the QC sample is now within the range, the measurement is continued with the next sample, otherwise the measuring program is stopped.
	<b>recal. + rerun</b> A recalibration is performed. The QC sample is then measured again. If the QC sample is outside the range, the measuring program is stopped. If it is within the range, all samples are measured again after the last QC sample or the last (re)calibration. If the QC sample is again outside the permissible error limits, the measurement program will be stopped.

#### cal. + rerun

A new calibration is performed. The QC sample is then measured again. If the QC sample is outside the range, the measuring program

QC sample type	Procedure
	is stopped. If it is within the range, all samples are measured again af- ter the last QC sample or the last (re)calibration. If the QC sample is again outside the permissible error limits, the measurement program will be stopped.
	<b>next method</b> The current measuring program is aborted and the measuring pro- gram of the next method is started.
	<b>Stop</b> The current measuring program is aborted.
QC blank	flag
	next method
	Stop
QC trend	No reaction
QC matrix	

QC sample types

Line-specific parameters of the Enter the line-specific parameters of the QC sample types in the line table.

Column	Description
Line	Name of the analysis line
Exp. conc.	For QC sample and QC std.
	Expected concentration in the QC sample
Exp. conc. increase	For QC spike
	Expected concentration increase from sample to spiked sample
	Enter the value corresponding to the spiked amount and concentra- tion of the stock solution.
Exp. abs.	For QC blank
	Expected absorbance
lower lim.	Lower range of the error limit in percent (concentrations) or ab- sorbance
upper lim.	Upper range of the error limit in percent or absorbance
QC chart	If marked with "+", the result of the quality control for this line will be presented on the QC tab in the result list.
React.	This procedure should be used if the error range limit is exceeded. If several lines are marked with "+", only one of these lines needs to have exceeded the error limits for the reaction to be triggered (OR logic).
Unit	Only QC std.
	Unit of the expected concentration

Entering parameters of QC samples

- ▶ In the Method / QCS window, click on New/Modify and create a new parameter set for a QC sample or edit the selected parameter set. TheAdd/modify QC sample type window appears.
- Select the QC sample type in the **Type** list.
- Only QC samples: If several QC samples are defined, define a consecutive number in the adjacent list box.
- Only **QC std.**: Select the number of the standard in the list box according to the order in the calibration table.

• Enter the line-specific parameters in the table.

 $\checkmark$  Define further QC samples in the same way.

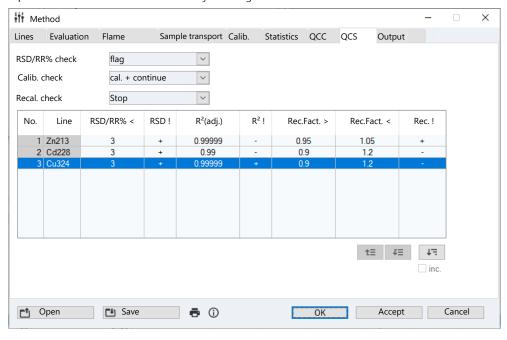
# 3.2.10 Method / QCC window

In the **Method** / **QCC** window, specify the following parameters for quality control during a sequence:

- Relative standard deviation (mean statistics) or relative range (median statistics)
- Calibration control
- Recalibration control
- Procedure if error limits are exceeded

You may choose various control options with different reactions simultaneously.

Open the **Method** / **QCC** window by clicking on



### Types of quality control

Option	Description
RSD/RR% check	Control of the relative standard deviation or relative range
Calib. check	Calibration control
Recal. check	Control of recalibration factor

Reactions if error limits are ex-	Option	Description
ceeded	none	Do not perform the control in question
	flag	Marks the corresponding sample, calibration or recalibration in the sample table, if the error limits are exceeded.
	repeat + continue	Only RSD/RR% check
		Repeats the measurement of the respective sample, if the serial preci- sion limit was exceeded, before the next sample is measured.
	calib.+cont.	Only Calib. check and Recal. check
		If the error limits for the calibration or the recalibration factor are exceeded, perform a new calibration and then continue the measurement with the next sample.

Option	Description
next method	Only Calib. check and Recal. check
	Stops the measurement of the currently running method and starts the next method, if the error limits were exceeded.
Stop	Only Calib. check and Recal. check
	Stops the measurement of the currently running method, if the error limits were exceeded.

Control of the graphite furnace

Only graphite furnace technique

If a graphite furnace tube is used for too long, the analytical quality will decrease. You can monitor the graphite furnace tube usage time and will be alerted when a certain number of heating cycles is exceeded.

Option	Description	
Max. heating cycles	Enter the number of measurements with the tube	
	The current value of heating cycles is displayed in the adjacent field.	
<b>Reaction</b> Select reaction when maximum number of measurements is reac		
	<b>no react.</b> Graphite furnace tube usage is not monitored.	
	<b>flag</b> If the limit value is exceeded, mark the measurement in the sample table.	
	<b>Stop</b> If the limit value is exceeded, stop the analysis process.	

Line-specific parameters of quality checks

In the table, enter the line-specific parameters of the various quality checks. You may define for every analysis line, whether it shall be considered for the check. The reaction is triggered if one or more of the monitored lines exceed the error limits.

# 3.2.11 Method / Output window – Specifying output of results and memory content

In the **Method** / **Output** window, you can specify memory contents, number of decimal places of the results on screen and in the printout, as well as the order of lines in the printout.

We recommend saving the spectra when developing methods. This will give you important information about potential matrix and interference problems. Without saved spectra, any recalculation with changed method parameters is only possible starting from the calculated absorbance values. For example, the grid points of the background correction can no longer be changed because the spectra information for the individual pixels is missing. With a retracted routine method, saving the spectra is usually not necessary.

# Click on to open the **Method** / **Output** window.

- By activating the corresponding option, you also cause the method and the spectra to be saved with the analysis results.
- In the table below, define the number of decimal places for the display and printout of absorbance and concentration values, and the order in which the analysis lines shall appear on the printout.

#### Note

If the **Always save spectra** option is activated in the **Options** / **Analysis sequence** window, the spectra are always saved as well, regardless of the settings in the method parameters.

### See also

B Options for analysis sequence [▶ 167]

# 4 Sequences

The sequence defines in which order samples and actions are processed within a measuring routine. Some sample describing data such as sample name and position on the sample tray may also be entered directly. For permanent storage, however, the sample describing data must be saved as a sample information file.

A sequence is based on a loaded method, which contains the information about type of calibration, statistical evaluations, quality controls etc.

# 4.1 Creating, saving and loading sequences

Like methods, sequences are saved to a common database. You can create, modify, save and load sequences. You can find further functions for managing sequences in the **Data / Data management** window.

#### See also

■ Managing methods and sequences [▶ 155]

# 4.1.1 Creating a new sequence

First create or load a method. You can specify a new sequence of sample measurements and actions based on this method.

- Select the menu item File | New Sequence.
- Alternatively, open the window with the current sequence parameters by clicking on
   1
  - or using the menu item Method Development | Sequence.
  - ✓ TheSequence window appears. You can now define measurements and successive actions.

#### See also

Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence [> 68]

# 4.1.2 Saving a sequence

After entering the measurements and actions, save the sequence in the database. This allows you to reuse the sequence for later measurements. Sequences are saved in the database in the **Save sequence** window. You can save additional data with the sequence to categorize sequences and make them easier to find.

Elements in the Save sequence window

Sa	Save sequence								
Name		Cd, Zn, Cu	Ľ	(	Cat.				
		Name	Vers.	Date	Time	Cat.	Ope	erator	
	Cd, Zn, Cu TestScray		1	10.08.2021 08.01.2021	16:03 8:06	GR	admin		
		Vers. Vers. Decreasing		Description				~	
					(	OK		Cancel	]

Option	Description
Name	Sequence name
Cat.	Category (three characters) for further identification and sorting the methods
	This entry is optional.
Table	Overview of existing sequences
Sort by	The options in this group allow you to sort the sequence list. If the <b>Current version only</b> option is enabled, only the latest version is displayed for sequences with the same name.
Description	Optionally enter further explanations for the sequence Click on ••• to open a list with predefined comments. You manage these comments in the <b>Data / Pre-defined descriptions</b> window.

Saving a sequence

- ► In the Sequence window, click on Save and open the Save sequence window. Alternatively, select the menu item File | Save | Sequence.
- Enter the name of the sequence and select other parameters in the **Save sequence** window.
- Confirm the settings with **OK**.
  - ✓ On doing so, the sequence will be saved to the database. If you use the same name as an existing sequence, a new version of the sequence is created in the database.

#### See also

■ Creating predefined notes [▶ 162]

# 4.1.3 Loading a sequence

You can load saved sequences and start a measurement routine based on them together with a method.

- Open the sequence database window with one of the following alternatives:
  - In the toolbar, click on the folder icon 📫 next to the **Sequ** field.
  - Select the menu item File | Load analysis sequence.

- Open the **Sequence** window by clicking on **images** and then click on **Open**.
- Optionally, you can limit the displayed sequences by selecting a category in the **Cat.** field. To display all sequences, clear the **Cat.** field.
- Optionally, you can activate the **Current version only** option if you want to display only the latest version of a sequence.
- Select the sequence in the list and click on **OK**.
  - ✓ The **Sequence** window with saved parameters appears.

# 4.2 Sequence window

In the **Sequence** window, you can specify the order of measurements and other actions of an analysis.

E Se	quence					-		×
os	Туре		Name	Name	(2)	Elements		1
1	Reference	54				all		
2	Cal-Zero 1	10				all		
3	Cal-Std 1	3				Cd, Cu		-
4	Cal-Std 2	3				all		
5	Cal-Std 3	3				all		
6	Cal-Std 4	3				Zn, Cu		
7	Compute calib.							
	Sample	54				all		
9	Sample	54				all		
10	Sample	54				all		
c 11	D	E 4				-0-	2	>
	Append	Insert	Delete			t≣ f≣	↓= inc. Types	
	Delete table		nce<-QC samples ence<-Samples	From	seq. ro	w 0		

Table of sample and action sequences

The table shows the selected sample and action sequences in the order of processing.

Table column	Description			
TypeSample type or analysis step.				
Pos	Sample position on autosampler tray (if used).			
Name	Sample name			
	This entry is optional. For calibration and QC samples this sample name is transferred from the method if a sample name was specified there. For analysis samples, the names can be transferred from the sample information file.			
Name <b>(2)</b>	Additional name for sample identification (optional)			
Elements	Only multi-element methods			
	Elements or element lines that are analyzed in a sample or for which special actions are performed.			

Table column	Description
	<b>all</b> All elements/element lines specified in the method are determined (default setting).
	Element symbol Only the named elements are determined, e.g. Cu, Pb.
	Element symbol + index (when analyzing several lines of an element) Only the named element lines are determined, e.g. Cu1, Cu2.
	<b>not</b> element symbol The named elements are not determined, e.g. not Cu, Pb.
	<b>not</b> element symbol + index The named element lines are not determined, e.g. not Cu1, Pb2.

#### Buttons

You can use the buttons to add measurements and actions to the sequence list, delete them or transfer existing sample information data.

Button	Description
Append	Add new row at the end of the list and open the $\ensuremath{\textit{Edit}}\xspace$ sequence window
Insert	Insert a new row above the selected list place
Delete	Delete selected rows
Delete table	Delete entire sequence table
Sequence<-QC samples	Transfer information about names of QC samples and their place in the autosampler from the <b>Sample ID</b> / <b>QC sample information</b> window.
	The information from the QC sample ID table are entered in the se- quence table. The first row with new sample identification is defined in the <b>From seq. row</b> field.
Sequence<-Sam- ples	Transfer information about sample names and place in autosampler from the <b>Sample ID</b> window
	The information from the sample ID table is entered into the se- quence table. The first row with new sample identification is defined in the <b>From seq. row</b> field.

Further buttons and input options can be found in the overview of frequently used controls.

# 4.3 Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence

In the **Edit sequence** window, you can specify the order of measurements and actions for an analysis. The window appears when you click on **Append** or **Insert** in the **Sequence** window.

lection Row num			
Samples	Number 10 🖨		
QC			
Reference			
) Blank			
QC blank DL			
Calibration			
Recalibration			
Special action			
) Load method			

tions

Possible measurements and ac- You can specify different measurements and actions for an analysis depending on the atomization technique used and the settings in the method.

Option	Description
Samples	Measure the number of samples specified under Number.
QC	Measure a QC sample and evaluate it as specified in the method
	After activating the option in the list, select one of the QC samples specified in the <b>Method / QCS</b> window. The parameters of the QC sample are displayed in the opposite field.
Reference	Only flame technique
	Always define the reference sample as the first measurement in the sequence. Distilled water is used as the reference.
Blank	Measure the blank sample without analytes
QC blank DL	Measure a blank sample to determine the limits of detection and quantitation according to the blank method
Calibration	Measure the standard samples with known concentration of the ana- lyte and calculate the calibration according to the specification in the method
Recalibration	Measure the standard sample intended for recalibration and calculate a recalibration
Sample addition	
Blank addition	
Special action	These actions do not directly affect the measurement of the samples (see below).
Load method	Load a saved method to start another analysis within a sequence

#### Special actions

The following special actions can also be inserted in the measurement process:

Option	Description
Flame on / Flame	Only flame technique
off	Extinguish/ignite flame
Clean furnace	Only graphite furnace technique

Option	Description
	Additional bake-out step to clean the graphite furnace. The graphite tube is heated to a predefined temperature once. The parameters for this bake-out step are specified in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Furnace</b> window.
Format tube	Only graphite furnace technique
	Formatting the graphite tube
Clean system	For hydride technique
	Also clean system The parameters for this step are specified in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Hydride</b> window.
Load system	For hydride technique
	After reinstalling or cleaning the hydride system, as should be done daily after work is completed, the tubes must be loaded with reagents before starting the analyses. Therefore this action should occur in the sequence before the first measurement.
Lamp off	Switch off xenon lamp
Standby	Switch the xenon lamp to standby mode
Waiting time	Wait for the entered time and then continue with the analysis
Pause	Stop the analysis
	The sequence can then be continued by clicking on <b>U</b> .
Веер	Generate a beep from the PC, e.g. to indicate the end of the calibra- tion (requires a sound card, speakers and activated Windows system sounds)
Repeat / While	Repeat a part of the sequence up to the While special action
	As an abort criterion a number of loop cycles or a time in minutes can be specified. The entries in the results file are supplemented with a counter or date and time according to the abort criterion.
	For an online measurement, the <b>autom.</b> option must be activated. This prevents the prompt for sample metering during the manual mode.
Show calib. plots	Display the calibration curve during the running sequence
Compute calib.	Recalculate the calibration function
Clean collector	For hydride/hydrEA technique
	Heat gold collector to remove analyte residues
Clean system	For flame technique
	Washing the sample path
Clean	Perform controlled cleaning for solution analysis
	The parameters are specified in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Sample transport</b> window.
Optics purging	For contrAA 800
	Switch off optics purging or switch on purging with air or argon
	The action is skipped if purging is already completed. The purging times are taken from the <b>Options / Optics purging</b> window.

Specifying a sequence

- Click on to open the **Sequence** window.
- Then click on Append. The Edit sequence window with the measurements and actions available for the current method.

- Activate the options one after the other and transfer them to the sequence table with **Accept**.
- Confirm the last option with OK and return to the Sequence window.
   The sequence table contains all measurements and actions in the order of selection.
- Optional: Enter the elements to be examined in the **Elements** table column.
- When using the autosampler: Specify the position of the samples on the autosampler. The positions of standard samples and QC samples are taken as a default setting from the method. The positions can be changed here.

**Note**: It is best to enter the names and positions of the samples to be analyzed in the **Sample ID** window and then transfer them to the sequence table.

Usual sequence for a measurement routine

- sure- A usual sequence contains the measurements in the order:
  - 1. For flame technique: Reference measurement
  - 2. Calibration
  - 3. Number of samples

Optionally, QC samples, recalibration or measurement of the recovery rate can be inserted between or after the sample measurements.

#### See also

- B Method / Hydride window [▶ 37]
- Method / Furnace window Specifying parameters for atomization in the graphite furnace [> 31]
- Method parameters for autosamplers for flame and hydride technique [ 41]
- Method parameters for autosampler for graphite furnace technique (solution analytics) [> 44]
- B Sequence window [▶ 67]
- Sample ID window [▶ 72]

# 5 Sample information data (sample ID)

The sample information data (sample IDs) include the specific data for the current analysis samples and QC samples, such as sample name, position on the autosampler, weight, dilution or concentration unit. Sample names and positions can be transferred to the sequence table by mouse click. The sample information data is saved as a table in CSV format and can also be edited in a spreadsheet program such as Excel. The reverse is also possible: externally created sample tables can be imported to ASpect PO.

Open the **Sample ID** window by clicking on **I** in the toolbar or via the menu item **Method development / Sample ID**.

# 5.1 Creating, saving and opening sample information data

Creating a new sample ID set	<ul> <li>Click on in the toolbar.</li> <li>Alternatively, open the Sample ID window with the menu commands Method Development   Sample ID or File   New Sample Information File.</li> <li>The Sample ID window appears.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Specify the settings for samples and QC samples.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Click on OK or Accept to activate the data set.</li> </ul>
	✓ The sample IDs are activated and will be used for the next analysis. You can also save the sample ID for a later analysis.
Saving sample IDs	<ul> <li>In the Sample ID window, click on Save.</li> <li>Alternatively, select the menu item File   Save   Sample information.</li> <li>The standard Save as window appears.</li> </ul>
	• Enter the name for the data set in the <b>File name</b> field.
	<ul> <li>Click on Save to save the sample ID.</li> </ul>
	✓ The sample IDs are saved in CSV format. You can load the data for further analy- ses or edit it in a spreadsheet program or text editor.
Open sample information data	• Open the sample ID with one of the following alternatives:
	– In the toolbar, click on the 🖆 icon next to the Samples field.
	- Select the menu item File   Open Sample Information File.
	<ul> <li>In the Sample ID window, click on Open.</li> <li>The standard Open window appears.</li> </ul>
	• Select the file in the list and click <b>Open</b> .

✓ The sample ID is displayed in the Sample ID window and can be used for the next analysis.

# 5.2 Sample ID window

In the **Sample ID** window, you can specify the samples and QC samples. In addition to the name and position on the autosampler, you can enter parameters important for the analysis.

Samp	le Infor	mation	QC sar	mple infor	mation							
	Pos	Nar	ne	Pre-DF	Unit	Wt.	Vol.	Name(2)	AS-DF	Blank corr.	Sample ty	pe
1	1	Sample 1	801	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
2	2	Sample 1	802	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
3	3	Sample 1	803	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
4	4	Sample 1	804	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
5	5	Sample 1	805	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
6	6	Sample 1	806	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
7	7	Sample 1	807	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
8	8	Sample 1	808	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
9	9	Sample 1	809	1.000	mg/L		100.00		1.00	off	Sample	
										off	Sample	
										off	Sample	
	Арре	end	Ins	ert	Delete			1 🔹		t≣ f≣		in
	Dele	te table		Sai	mples->Sequ	ience				Г	1	
	Dele			Seq	luence -> Sa	mples				L		
	) Open	EI.	Save		B Se	equence					Close	_

# Open the **Sample ID** window by clicking on

Sample information page

This page contains the list of sample properties.

Table column	Description
Pos	Position of sample on autosampler
Name	Sample name
	This entry is optional. Maximum number of characters: 20
Pre-DF	The predilution factor is the factor by which the original sample has been diluted before it is placed in the autosampler or fed to the atom ization unit when working without autosampler. The factor is neces- sary to calculate the concentration of the original sample ( <b>Conc.2</b> on the results table).
Unit	Concentration unit of sample.
Wt.	Initial weight in grams (solution analysis only)
	This mass of the original sample was brought into solution in the sample pretreatment. The initial weight is necessary to calculate the concentration of the original sample ( <b>Conc.2</b> ).
	<b>Note</b> : For solids analysis, known initial sample weights are entered or in the results window / <b>Solid</b> or weighed.
Vol.	The initial weight was dissolved in this volume (in mL) of the solvent. The value is necessary to calculate the concentration of the original sample ( <b>Conc.2</b> on the results table).
Name(2)	Additional sample name.
	This entry is optional. Maximum number of characters: 20
AS-DF	Dilution factor of the autosampler.
	Note: The dilution mode used here is defined in the Method / Sample transport window.
Blank corr.	Blank correction
	<b>off</b> No blank correction is performed.

Table column	Description
	<b>on</b> For calculating the concentration of the original sample, the blank value measured last in the sequence is subtracted.
	<b>Note</b> : You specify the procedure for blank correction in the <b>Options</b> / <b>Calibration</b> window.
Sample type	Selection of the sample type <b>Blank</b> or <b>Sample type</b>
	The sample data of the sample ID is assigned to the sample order in the sequence according to the sample type, i.e.
	1st blank value in sample ID = 1st blank value in sequence 2nd blank value in sample ID = 2nd blank value in sequence 1st sample in sample ID = 1st sample in sequence 2nd sample in sample ID = 2nd sample in sequence etc.
Elements	Only multi-element methods
	Elements or element lines that are analyzed in a sample or for which special actions are performed.
	<b>all</b> All elements/element lines specified in the method are determined (default setting).
	Element symbol Only the named elements are determined, e.g. Cu, Pb.
	Element symbol + index (when analyzing several lines of an element) Only the named element lines are determined, e.g. Cu1, Cu2.
	<b>not</b> element symbol The named elements are not determined, e.g. not Cu, Pb.
	<b>not</b> element symbol + index The named element lines are not determined, e.g. not Cu1, Pb2.

Buttons

Option	Description
Append	Insert number of new rows at the end of the list
Insert	Insert number of new rows before the selected list position
Delete	Delete the selected row
Number	Input field for the number of rows to be inserted or deleted
Delete table	Delete the entire table of sample information
QC samples->Se- quence	Transfer sample names and positions in the autosampler to the se- quence list
	Define the first row of the information to be transferred in the se- quence list in the <b>From seq. row</b> input field.
Sequence -> Sam- ples	Transfer sample names and positions in the autosampler from the se quence list to the sample information table
	Define the first row of the information to be transferred in the se- quence list in the <b>From seq. row</b> input field.

#### QC sample information page

The QC samples are listed on this page in the same way as the **Sample information** page.

The table of QC samples is structured in a similar way to the sample table. In addition, the **Type** column contains information about the QC type. The **Unit** column is omitted because the unit is already defined in the method. Blank correction is not available for QC samples.

Button

Option	Description
QC samples->Se-	Transfer QC sample names and positions on the autosampler to the
quence	sequence list

Further buttons and input options can be found in the overview of frequently used controls.

#### See also

- Method / Sample transport window Specifying sample transport [> 41]
- Calibration and blank correction options [> 169]
- Frequently used control elements [▶ 15]

# 5.3 Specifying sample information and QC samples

If you require further data on samples or QC samples for the analysis, such as the initial weight or the predilution factor, you must specify the data in the **Sample ID** window. You can transfer the data entered there to the sequence.

- Click on **I** to accept the **Sample ID** / **Sample information** window.
- Enter the number of samples to be analyzed in the Number field. Then click on Append to insert the rows into the table.
- Enter the information required for each sample in the table.
- If the entries in all rows are the same, you can click on ↓ to copy the entry of a selected cell to all subsequent cells of the column.
   If the inc. (increment) option is activated, the value is increased by 1 each time the information is transferred to the next row. This makes it easy to fill spaces in the autosampler or to number sample names consecutively.
- Text from input fields can be copied to the clipboard and pasted again. To do this, use the usual keyboard commands or right-click to open the context menu.
- When all information has been entered, in the From seq. row field enter the row of the sequence from which the sample information is transferred to the sequence. Transfer the information by clicking on Samples->Sequence.
- Specify the QC sample information analogously in the Sample ID / QC sample information window.
  - $\checkmark$  The sample information will now be used for the next analysis.

# 6 Performing analyses and calculating results

# 6.1 Overview of the menu commands and buttons for starting the analyses in the main window

Symbol	Menu item	Function
	Routine   Run se- quence	Start an analysis process
	Routine   Run Se- lected Sequence Row	Execute the selected row or rows in the sequence. Several rows can be marked using the mouse in combination with the Ctrl- and/or Shift-Key.
×	Routine   Stop	Stop the analysis process immediately
		The stop function should be used only with the flame technique. For hydride-/hydrEA technique and graphite tube technique sample residue remains in the system or graphite tube with direct stop and it can lead to contamination.
	Routine   Break	For hydride/hydrEA technique and graphite furnace technique
		During the execution of a hydride process or furnace program, a program break can be requested with this button. After this request was detected, the button is grayed out. The procedure will be executed to the end. Then, the analysis process will be stopped.
	Routine   Continue	Continues a stopped routine.
C	Routine   Repro- cess	Causes the reprocessing of the results, if the original data, e.g. the calibration function or the method, have changed.

Measurements are started with the toolbar icons or via the Routine menu.

# 6.2 Starting a measurement routine

After selecting the method, the sequence and, if necessary, the sample information data, all information is available to start the measurement routine.

The contrAA must be prepared for the measurement according to the technique used:

- Xenon lamp is switched on.
- Flame technique: The flame has been ignited and burns longer than the specified warm-up time.
- Graphite technique: The graphite tube is inserted and the furnace is formatted.
- Hydride technique: The cell is pre-heated.
- Autosampler: Samples have been prepared and placed onto the tray.

Saving results during the analysis The results of the analysis are saved to a database in the default folder or a user-defined subfolder directly during the measurement. They may be optionally saved to a new database or appended to an existing database. However, it is not possible to overwrite a result database by selection of the same name.

Start Sequence	
Results file Name Result name	Current method CuCr SW-Test1_PF
Folder (Standard)	Version: 1 from Database
Description	Continue with
Description	CuCrSW-Test1_PF Version 1
New file/list	
O Append to file/list	
End and error actions	
Attach date/time to the results filename. is active ("Options").	
	OK Cancel

Option	Description
Name	File name of the results database
Folder	Storage path of the results file
	The default folder for saving the files is displayed in the <b>Options</b> / <b>Folder</b> window.
Description	This note is saved with the analysis results.
	Entry is optional. You can click on •••• to select user-defined descrip- tions. You can configure these descriptions in the <b>Data / Pre-defined</b> <b>descriptions</b> window.
New file/list	When activated, a new file name must be entered. The program checks if the file name exists already. Existing files cannot be over-written.
Append to file/list	New results are appended to an existing results file. Click •••• to open the selection dialog. Choose an existing results file from the displayed list.
End and error ac- tions	Opens an option window with actions that are executed at the end or if the measurements are aborted early. The available options depend on the atomization technique.
	<b>Note</b> : The options can also be activated while a sequence is still run- ning.
ОК	Starting a measurement

The file contains the measurement and evaluation results, the sample ID information and the method. In addition, you can specify in the method if you want to save the calibration data. In this case, the method parameters are saved in the results database. Spectra are saved in a separate file with the same file name and different extension. The results database is saved with the extension TPS. Spectra files have the extension SPK.

Starting a measurement routine

- Prepare the device according to the atomization technique and ready the samples.
- Open the measurement routine by clicking on or via the menu item Routine | Start Sequence... in the Start Sequence window.
- Select a file name for the results file. You may optionally save the result to a new file or append it to an existing file. Overwriting of an existing file is not possible.

Displays during the analysis

process

- Click on to OK to start the measurement routine according to the settings in the method and sequence.
  - ✓ If you use an automatic sampler, the measurement runs automatically. In case of manual sample supply without autosampler, the instructions for providing samples are displayed on the screen.

During the measurement, the results are displayed in real time in the process and results window. In addition, the following display windows can be opened:

- Signal Plot: Measurement signal curve
- Spectrum Plot: Absorption line of the analyte and the simultaneously recorded spectral environment
- Bar graph: Measured values in a bar graph
- Report window: Current flame status or furnace status
- Sample conc. in calibration curve: Position of the determined sample concentration in the calibration curve

You can preset the display of these windows in the **Options / Analysis sequence** window. The display windows can also be hidden or opened during the measurement:

- Click on Sequence options to open the Results windows window. Then activate the window options there and click on Results windows.
- Open all display windows via the menu item Display | Open Results Windows or the function key F7.
- Close all display windows via the menu item **Display** | Close Results Windows or the function key F8.

The measurement progress is documented in the sequence list of the results window. The rows with the successive actions are marked by the following symbols in the table column:

Symbol	Description
-	Not yet measured / executed
0	Currently being measured
+	Already measured / executed

In addition, buttons are displayed in the toolbar on the side during the measurement:

Button	Description
Sequence options	<ul> <li>Define further options for the end of the sequence or in case of error</li> <li>Open display window</li> </ul>
Show method	Open method window
	The method can only be read, but not edited.
Sequence Samples	Open sequence window
	The sequence can be extended while the measurement is running. The sequence window contains the <b>Sample ID</b> , which is used to edit the sample ID.
Activate scraper	The scraper cleans the burner head between two measurements within a statistics series of a sample.
Extinguish flame	Extinguish the flame immediately

#### See also

- Creating predefined notes [▶ 162]
- B Options for analysis sequence [▶ 167]

#### Interrupting, continuing or stopping a measurement routine 6.3

	fui sh sa	running measurement routine can be interrupted and then resumed. In the graphite rnace technique and hydride technique, however, the running sample measurement ould be continued to the end and only then interrupted. This procedure is to prevent mple residues from being deposited in the graphite tube or hydride system. In the me technique, the measurement can be stopped at any time without restriction.
Stopping/interrupting the mea- surement routine	•	Stop the measurement routine immediately by clicking on 🔀 or via the menu item <b>Routine</b>   <b>Stop</b> .
	•	Declare a break in the measurement routine by clicking on or via the menu item <b>Routine</b>   <b>Break</b> . After this request was detected, the button is grayed out. The currently running hydride program or furnace program will be finished first. Then, the analysis process will be stopped.
Continuing the measurement routine	•	Continue a stopped/interrupted measurement routine by clicking on <b>b</b> or via the menu item <b>Routine</b>   <b>Continue</b> . The <b>Continue sequence</b> dialog box with the action status before the break appears.
		Select one of the options to continue the measurement.
	•	If the method is changed, activate the <b>Continue with modified method</b> option. This results in a new method entry in the results file and another version of the method is saved.
		Click on <b>OK</b> .

- Click on **OK**. ₽
  - ✓ The measurement routine is continued with the selected option and the results are updated in the results database.

#### Repeating actions of the sequence 6.4

Single actions in a sequence, single measurements in statistic runs or special actions can be repeated.

- ▶ In the main window on the Sequence or Sequence/Results tab, select the row(s) with the action to be repeated.
- Start the measurement routine by clicking on Z or via the menu item Routine Run Selected Sequence Row....
- In the Start Sequence window, select a file name under which you want to save the results for the repeat measurement. You may optionally save the result to a new file or append it to an existing file. Overwriting of existing results by selection of the same file name is not possible.
- Click on OK.
  - ✓ Repetition of the selected sequence lines starts.

When repeating the sequence or the measurement of individual rows, a new version of the method is saved. No check for changes in the method takes place in this case.

# 6.5 Reprocessing analysis results

Each time the evaluation conditions are changed, e.g. change of the calibration function or method changes, the results must be reprocessed to let the changes take effect. Similarly, the sample information data, e.g. sample names or dilution factors, can be changed and reprocessed in the output of the analysis results. The options for the reprocessing are specified in the **Reprocess results** window.

Name C:\Users\Public\D	ocuments∖Analytik Jena∖	ASpectCS\EA\Res	ults\Gra
<ul> <li>Single values</li> <li>Spectrum</li> </ul>	🗌 Sample i	nformation change	d
process entries			
from row	Lines of the current	ly selected method	Ł
1 🖨	No. Line		Select all
to row	1 Cu324		Deselect
31 荣	2 Cr357		
sults file Targe Folder test		]	
Folder test			
Folder test		]	
Folder	~		
Folder test Name		<ul> <li>Save spectra</li> <li>Update result p</li> <li>add to QC char</li> </ul>	lots
Folder test Name  New file/list Append to file		<ul> <li>Save spectra</li> <li>Update result p</li> <li>add to QC char</li> </ul>	lots

Options in the Reprocess results window

Option	Description	
group <b>Start data</b>		
Name	Name of original file with analysis results.	
Single values	Measurement results of sample single values were saved in the origi- nal file. Reprocessing is performed based on the single values.	
Modified sample information data	The sample information data has been changed and should be taken into account in the reprocessing.	
group Reprocess entries		
to row	Starting row in the results list	
from row	End row in the results list	
Lines of the cur- rently selected method	Reprocess the selected lines	
Results file (Target) group		
Folder	Storage path for the results file	
Name	File name for the results file	

Option	Description	
	<b>New file/list</b> If activated, a new file name must be entered. The program checks if the file name exists already. Existing files cannot be overwritten.	
	Append to file/list If activated, the reprocessed values are appended to the existing file.	
Save spectra	Save spectra of the sample single values with the new analysis results	
	This option is only active if spectra are stored in the source file.	
Update result plots	Update the display windows during reprocessing	
add to QC chart	Enter reprocessed values on the QC charts if QC charts are specified in the method	
Description	This additional note is saved with the reprocessed analysis results. The entry is required if the user administration option is installed. User-defined descriptions can be selected from the list.	

Performing reprocessing

- Click on Conserve or select the menu item Routine | Reprocess.
   The Reprocess results window appears.
- Specify options and select a file name.
- Click on OK.
  - $\checkmark$  The reprocessing is performed.

**Note**: Reprocessed values can optionally be saved in a new file or appended to an existing results file. Manipulation of the original data is ruled out. The original results always remain as long as the original file is not deleted.

#### See also

■ Creating predefined notes [▶ 162]

# 6.6 Evaluating measurements parallel to running analyses

While measurements are running, it is impossible to evaluate results in the same program instance. However, it is possible to start a second program instance of the application in offline mode, while measurements are running in the first instance. In this mode, there is no communication with the device. However, all other functions such as developing methods or loading and analyzing results can be used parallel to the running measurements of the first program instance.

- Select the menu item File | Start Offline Program Instance. The second program instance starts.
- Open the results file of the currently running measurement with the menu command File | Open Results.

The results measured so far are loaded to the results window.

- Load further results from the running measurement by clicking on or via the menu item View | Update results list.
  - $\checkmark$  The results can be further processed, e.g. by opening the sample details or the calibration function.

**Note:** When reprocessing, the reprocessed results are saved in a new file. Accessing the original file requires reopening the results data.

# 6.7 Displaying results and analysis progress

**Note:** Depending on the selected operating mode, the measured values are determined in absorbance or emission. In the following, only absorbance values will be mentioned. The same specifications and information, however, also apply to emission values. The abbreviation **Abs.** is used for absorbance values in the value outputs, and the abbreviation **Ems** is used for emission values.

The measurement results and the sequence are displayed on a large scale in the background of the workplace in the results window.

The display on different tabs in the results window provides a good overview of the measurement results and statistical evaluations.

The following tabs are selectable:

- Sequence/Results: Content of the sequence and results tabs on one tab
- Sequence: Display of the current sequence
- **Results**: Presentation of measurement results
- **Overview**: Summary of the measurement results
- Solid

The status bar of the result window shows the file name of the current results file.

### 6.7.1 Sequence/Results tab

The **Sequence/Results** tab contains data from both the **Sequence** tab and the **Results** tab.

### 6.7.2 Sequence tab

The **Sequence** tab lists the active sequence and selected parameters from the sample ID. During the analysis, you can monitor the progress of the measurement routine here. The following symbols are used:

Symbol	Description	
-	Not yet measured / executed	
0	Currently being measured	
+	Already measured / executed	

## 6.7.3 Results tab

All measurement results and statistical evaluations are listed on the **Results** tab. For a better overview the values are distributed in tables. The index tabs for these tables are arranged at the bottom edge of the window.

The values are sorted by the order of sample measurement. For every sample, the analyzed elements are listed.

Abs./Time table

The table contains the absorbance values and the statistical evaluations according to the specified method (**Method** / **Statistics** window).

Table column	Description	
No.	Number in analysis sequence	
Name	Sample name	
Line	Analytical line	

Table column	Description	
Abs.	Mean or median of the measured single absorbance values	
	For solid analysis: normalized absorbance	
SD(Abs.)	Standard deviation of absorbance values (mean value statistics)	
RSD%	Relative standard deviation (mean value statistics)	
Date / Time	Measuring time	
Single values(Abs.)	Single values of absorbance measurements	

## Solid table

Table column	Description	
No.	Number in analysis sequence	
Name	Sample name	
Norm.Abs.	Mean value of the normalized absorbance (absorbance/initial weight)	
SD	Standard deviation of Conc. 1 (mean statistics)	
RSD%	Relative standard deviation of <b>Conc. 1</b> (mean statistics)	
Mass	Mean absolute analyte mass	
Unit	Absolute unit of the analyte	
Hum.[%]	Relative moisture of the sample	
Wt.[%]	Weights for all individual amounts	
Date / Time	Measuring time	
Single values(Abs.)	Single values of absorbance measurements	

#### Conc.1 table

The **Conc.1** table shows the analyzed concentration of the sample as it was fed to the AAS.

Table column	Description		
No.	Number in analysis sequence		
Name	Sample name		
Line	Analytical line		
Unit	Concentration unit		
Conc.1	Analyzed concentration of sample		
SD	Standard deviation of <b>Conc. 1</b> (mean statistics)		
RSD%	Relative standard deviation of <b>Conc. 1</b> (mean statistics)		
R	Range of Conc. 1 (median statistics)		
R%	Relative range of Conc. 1 (median statistics)		
Cf	Confidence interval		
Rem.	Remarks on events during the measurement routine		
DF	Dilution factor if concentration is exceeded		
	If the concentration is exceeded, you can activate automatic dilution with the sample changer in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Sample transport</b> window. The dilution factor of this automatic dilution by the autosampler is taken into account in the calculation of Conc. 1.		
Abs.	Mean or median of the measured single absorbance values		
	For solid analysis: normalized absorbance		
SD(Abs.)	Standard deviation of absorbance values (mean value statistics)		
SD(Abs.)	Standard deviation of absorbance values (mean value statistics)		
Date / Time	Measuring time		

Table column	Description	
Single values(Abs.)	Single values of absorbance measurements	

Conc.2 table

The Conc. 2 table shows the concentration of the original sample. The sample information data is taken into account in the calculation of **Conc.** 2:

Pre-dilution 

- Weighed portion of solids
- Conversion factors for other units

Option	Description	
No.	Number in analysis sequence	
Name	Sample name	
Line	Analytical line	
Unit	Concentration unit	
Conc. 2	Concentration of original sample taking sample information data into account	
SD 2	Standard deviation of Conc. 2 (mean statistics)	
RSD%	Relative standard deviation of Conc. 2 (mean statistics)	
Cf	Confidence interval	
Rem.	Remarks on events during the measurement routine	
Abs.	Mean or median of the measured single absorbance values	
	For solid analysis: normalized absorbance	
Date / Time	Measuring time	
Single values(Abs.)	Single values of absorbance measurements	

#### QC Res. table

The QC Res. table shows the results of the QC samples: Setpoint and actual concentration, recovery rates (not for blank value), reactions to possible deviations (all types except blank value).

Table column	Description	
No.	Number in analysis sequence	
Name	Sample name	
Line	Analytical line	
QC	R <sup>2</sup> (adj.)	
for calibration func- tions	Slope	
tions	Char.conc.: Characteristic concentration	
<b>QC</b> for QC samples, not for QC blank	Conc. 1	
	Nominal val.: Rated value	
	<b>Recovery</b> : Recovery rate For QC samples and QC std., the recovery rate of the concentration is determined. For QC-Stock, QC-Trend and QC-Matrix, the recovery rate of the concentration increase caused by the spiking is determined.	
QC	SD: Standard deviation of the blank measurements	
for blank detection limit	LOD: Detection limit	
	LOQ: Limit of quantitation	
Rem.	Remarks on events during the measurement routine	
Abs.	Mean or median of the measured single absorbance values	
	For solid analysis: normalized absorbance	

	Table column	Description
	SD(Abs.)	Standard deviation of absorbance values (mean value statistics)
	Date / Time	Measuring time
	Single values (Abs.)	Single values of absorbance measurements
Error table	-	the measurements, the corresponding measurements are marked he measurement error that has occurred is documented in writing ir
Single values table	The <b>Single values</b> tab	ole contains the measured single values of the absorbance.
Sample ID table	The <b>Sample ID</b> table	contains the sample information data.
	Table column	Description
	No.	Number in analysis sequence
	Name	Sample name
	Line	Analytical line
	Pos	Position of sample on autosampler
	Pre-DF	The predilution factor is the factor by which the original sample has been diluted before it is placed in the autosampler or fed to the atom- ization unit when working without autosampler. The factor is neces- sary to calculate the concentration of the original sample ( <b>Conc.2</b> on the results table).
	Wt.	Initial weight in grams (solution analysis only)
		This mass of the original sample was brought into solution in the sample pretreatment. The initial weight is necessary to calculate the concentration of the original sample ( <b>Conc.2</b> ).
		<b>Note</b> : For solids analysis, known initial sample weights are entered or in the results window / <b>Solid</b> or weighed.
	Vol.	The initial weight was dissolved in this volume (in mL) of the solvent. The value is necessary to calculate the concentration of the original sample ( <b>Conc.2</b> on the results table).
	Name(2)	Additional sample name.
	AS-DF	Dilution factor of the autosampler.
		Note: The dilution mode used here is defined in the Method / Sam- ple transport window.
	Blank corr.	Blank correction <b>off</b> No blank correction is performed. <b>on</b> For calculating the concentration of the original sample, the blank value measured last in the sequence is subtracted.
		Note: You specify the procedure for blank correction in the Options / Calibration window.

User defined table

On the User defined table, you can select the parameters for the results output and their order in the table itself.

- Click the **Select columns** button in the top right corner of the table.
- Click with the mouse to select the parameters in the **Select columns** window.

- To change the order in the display, select the parameter and move it in the list using the arrow keys on the keyboard. Several simultaneously selected parameters are moved as a block.
  - ✓ After returning to the main window the results are displayed. You can change the width of the table columns by moving the mouse pointer to the table line in the table header (the pointer changes to a double arrow) and dragging the table column to the desired width with the mouse button held down.

**Note:** The column width is saved in this view. For the other tables in the main window changes of the column width are reset after exiting.

#### See also

B Overview of markings used in the display of values [▶ 180]

## 6.7.4 Overview tab

The results of the analysis are summarized on the **Overview** tab. You can choose between different output options.

Option	Description	
Conc.1	Analyzed concentration of sample	
Conc. 2	Concentration of original sample taking sample information data into account	
Abs.	Mean or median of the measured single absorbance values	
	For solid analysis: normalized absorbance	
Abs.(RSD / R)	Relative standard deviation or range of absorbance	
SD	Standard deviation of <b>Conc. 1</b> (mean statistics)	
RSD%	Relative standard deviation of <b>Conc. 1</b> (mean statistics)	
LOD	Detection limit	
LOQ	Limit of quantitation	
Recovery(Nominal val.)	Recovery rate (setpoint)	
R²(adj.)	Correlation of the calibration curve	

By activation of the respective check boxes, the following sample types can be displayed: **Samples** 

- QC samples
- Cal-Std
- Other

Click on **T** to open the **Print Overview** window, from which you can start the printout after specifying the lines and parameters to be printed. In addition to the printout on the connected printer, the data can also be saved as a TXT, HTML or PDF file and displayed in the corresponding application.

#### See also

Printing results data [> 151]

# 6.7.5 Solid tab

The **Solid** tab lists the order of the individual measurements of the solids analysis.

The order of calibration and sample measurements defined in the sequence is split into individual measurements and their initial weights, tare and dosing status are displayed and entered.

#### See also

Solid analysis with graphite furnace technique [> 99]

# 6.8 Opening results files or deleting them from the display

	You can open saved analysis results to view them again.		
Opening results file	The results files are stored in defined folders according to the atomization technique. Therefore, you can only open files that match the atomization technique selected in the <b>Quick Start</b> window. Line spectra are only accessible if a file with the spectra was saved with the results file.		
	Select the menu item File   Open Results.		
	Select the file in the standard <b>Open</b> window. The <b>Load results</b> window opens. In addition to the file names, the device name and number, the analysis technique used, the software version and the optional descrip- tion are also output here.		
	<ul> <li>If the sample information data is required in later work steps, activate the Extract sample information option.</li> <li>The sample information is required, for example, for reprocessing with a changed sample ID.</li> </ul>		
	Click on <b>OK</b> .		
	The results file is loaded and displayed in the results window. The name of the currently loaded results file is displayed in the ASpect CS status bar.		
	You can reprocess or print the file. It is also possible to extract the method from the re- sults file and use it for further measurements. If you extracted the sample ID when load- ing, this data is displayed in the <b>Sample ID</b> window.		
Deleting the display of the cur- rent results list	A displayed results list is always deleted when you load another results file and replaced by the new results list. You can also explicitly delete the current display of the results list.		
	Select the menu item Edit   Delete results list.		
	<ul> <li>The results list is deleted and an empty main window is available for further work steps.</li> </ul>		
	Note: The software has extensive reporting functions for printing the results. You can also import or export results. Results of individual samples can be found in the Data   Data management window.		
	See also		
	🖹 Printing results data [🕨 151]		
	Managing results data [▶ 157]		

# 6.9 Sample details and spectra

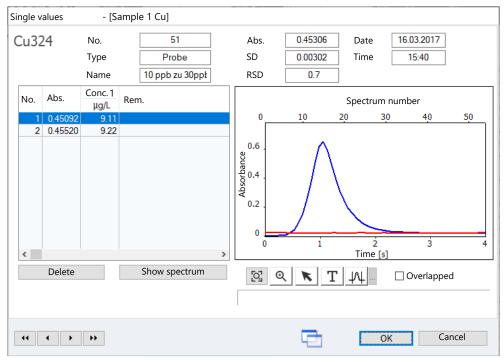
For each measurement in the results window, the individual values (statistics runs) of the measurement and, if also saved, the spectra can be displayed in the **Single values** window. If the spectra were saved with the analysis results, you can retrieve and edit the individual spectra in the **Spectra** window.

# 6.9.1 Displaying sample single values

You can display more detailed information on the individual values (statistics runs) and the signal curves of a sample measurement in the **Single values** window. The following functions are also available in this window:

- Display spectra of the single measurement
- Activate/deactivate single measurements in the calculation of the analysis value
- Adapt integration limits for the evaluation of signal areas

Open the **Single values** window by double-clicking on the corresponding sample row in the results table. Alternatively, you can select the row and choose the menu item **View** | **Detail results**.



Sample data

Field	Description	
Line	Analytical line	
No.	Number of measurement in the result table	
Туре	Sample type	
Name	Sample name	
Abs. / Ems	Absorbance value / emission value averaged over all single values	
SD	Standard deviation (mean value statistics)	
	This parameter is displayed independently of the statistical method chosen for the measurement (mean/median).	
RSD	Relative standard deviation (mean value statistics)	

Field	Description	
	This parameter is displayed independently of the statistical method chosen for the measurement (mean/median).	
Date / Time	Measurement time	

ues

Displaying / deleting single val- The determined sample single values are displayed in the table.

Table column	Description	
No.	Number of single value within the sample measurement	
Wt.	Only solids analysis	
	Weighed portions of individual samples.	
Abs.	Absorbance of the single value	
	For solid analysis: normalized absorbance	
Rem.	None The single value is included in the calculation of the sample mean.	
	<b>MAN</b> The value was manually excluded from the sample value calculation.	
	<b>KOR</b> The value was automatically excluded from the sample value calcula- tion due to the Grubbs outlier test.	

Buttons and options

Buttons / Option	Description	
Delete / React.	Remove the sample single value from the mean value calculation or reactivate it for the calculation	
Show spectrum	Only if single spectra were saved with the measurement and the Sci- entific Mode (menu item <b>Extras</b>   <b>Scientific Mode</b> ) is activated	
	Display of the measured wavelength-dependent line spectra, which give the sample single value	
Replace with entry	Only calibration standards	
number	Current sample is to be replaced by the sample at position no. in the results table during reprocessing.	
[୦]	Reset graph zoom	
Ð	Zoom graph	
-	Hold down the mouse button and drag a frame around the area you want to enlarge	
K	Display signal values in the signal curve	
Т	Insert text field into the graph	
-	Hold down the mouse button and draw a frame and then enter the text.	
4/1	Set integration limits of the signal	
44 4 + ++	Switch between the lines of individual samples and from one sample to the next in the results table	
Overlapped	Individual spectra are displayed superimposed in the graph. The se- lected individual spectrum is displayed in bold.	

The graph to the right of the table shows the signal curve and, for the graphite furnace technique, also the curve of the non-specific background of the respective selected single value over time. The number of measuring points corresponds to the number of

	measured spectra. This depends on the measuring time and is specifically defined in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Lines</b> window for each analysis line. Signal areas that lie outside the integration range are highlighted in gray. Areas in which the spectra contain strong specific structures are highlighted in yellow in the <b>with reference</b> correction procedure. In this case, check the spectral baseline using the <b>Show spectrum</b> button.	
Excluding single sample values	If desired, you may manually exclude a single value from the calculation of the sample average.	
	In the table, select the single value you want to exclude.	
	<ul> <li>Click on Delete.</li> <li>The single value has the MAN mark in the Rem. column.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Click C to start the reprocessing.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>The data is reprocessed and appended to the existing results file or saved to a new file.</li> </ul>	
	Click on <b>React.</b> to reactivate a selected single value for the mean value calculation.	
	<b>Note:</b> By activating the Grubbs outlier test option, outliers among single values can be detected and eliminated automatically during the analysis.	
Resetting integration limits	In the case of simultaneous analysis of several analysis lines (multi-line evaluation), the analysis line parameters of the principal line are also used for the additional lines in the method. With integral signal evaluation (graphite furnace technique) it is useful to adapt the integration limits of the additional lines to the actual peak curve.	
	<ul> <li>Click on A and then in the graph click on the time of the start of integration.</li> <li>A vertical line appears.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Click on the narrow button and in the context menu select Set integration end.</li> <li>Then click on the time of the end of integration in the graph.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Click on again and select Copy values to current method.</li> <li>The marginal areas of the signal that are not to be taken into account are high-lighted in color in the graph.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Close the Single values window by clicking on OK.</li> <li>A message is displayed indicating that the method can be reprocessed.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Click C to start the reprocessing.</li> </ul>	
	The data is reprocessed and appended to the existing results file or saved to a new file. The current values have been transferred to the method and can be dis- played in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Evaluation</b> window by clicking on <b>Signal integration</b> .	
6.9.2 Displaying and evaluating spectra		

This function is only available if single spectra were saved with the measurement and the Scientific Mode (menu item **Extras** | **Scientific Mode**) is activated

You can open the line spectra of a single value in the **Single values** window.

- Double-click on the sample line in the main window. The Single values window appears.
- Select the single value in the table and click **Show spectrum**.
  - ✓ The**Spectra** window appears.

You can perform the following functions in the **Spectra** window:

- Display single spectra
- Edit background correction
- Display spectra array in 3D view

Correct peak offsets

In the Spectra window, the spectra of the sample single values are displayed in different views on the left-hand side. Since the measured values are recorded by means of a CCD line, a three-dimensional spectrum array of signal changes dependent on wavelength range and time is created. Sections are made through the spectra array and thus the measurement curves are viewed two-dimensionally:

- At a fixed wavelength (pixel) over time
- At a certain time over the wavelength range.

Both views can be displayed in the graph.

Buttons in the window Spectra

Button	Description	
Line parameters	Load line parameters for background correction and spectral evalua tion from the method or send them to the method	
3D plot	Open spectra plots in another window	
	Switch between the lines of individual samples and from one sample to the next in the results table	

side of the tabs

Graphical view on the left-hand In the view over the wavelength range, **pixel** is given as the abscissa. Three red wavelength values indicate the upper and lower limits of the measured spectral range as well as the position of the measurement pixel (peaks of the element line). The support pixels for the background correction are highlighted with gray lines. The measurement pixel is highlighted by a solid red line. The area of the evaluation pixels is highlighted in light red.

> When using the background correction methods IBC and IBC-m, areas with permanent structures (absorption bands in the reference spectrum) are automatically blocked when the correction of permanent structures is deactivated. These areas are grayed out in the spectrum display.

Option	Description		
Selection list for graph display	Absorbance   Reference energy   Sample energy You can choose between displaying the absorbance spectrum of the sample, the energy spectrum of the reference value (mean only) and the energy spectrum of the sample.		
Spectrum	Display the spectral curve of a selected measurement over the wave- length		
	Use the arrow keys to select the number of the measurement to be displayed.		
	<b>average</b> The mean spectral curve over all measurements is displayed. After		
	clicking on •••• you can limit the range of spectra to be averaged. To do this, specify the start spectrum and the end spectrum of the range.		
pixel	Display spectral curve at a selected pixel over time		
	Use the arrow keys to select the number of pixels to be displayed.		
	<b>Eff.</b> The integral over the evaluation pixels is displayed.		
[Q]	Restore original coordinates after zoom		
Ð	Graph zoom		
-	After clicking select the spectral section to be enlarged with the left mouse button held down.		

Option	Description		
K	Display pixel position on the graph curve		
	If you move the mouse over the curve, the data for the measured value at which the mouse pointer is positioned is displayed below the graph.		
т	Insert text field into the graph		
-	Hold down the mouse button and draw a frame for the text box and then enter the text. You can edit text after double-clicking on an existing text field.		
2	Line identification		
1	After you click on the graph, the nearest line from the wavelength database is displayed.		
$\wedge$	Set or delete support points for the background correction		
√ ५	Background correction points can be set by clicking with the mouse. Clicking on an already selected pixel removes the background correc- tion point. Areas of adjacent pixels can be selected by dragging the mouse. Areas that have already been selected are cleared again.		
	Click on to open the context menu:		
	<b>Mark background correction points</b> Highlights the interpolation points in the spectrum display with verti- cal lines		
	<b>Delete all background correction points</b> Deletes all selected support points		
	List of background correction points Shows a list of the pixel numbers of the selected support points		
Y-scale	Graph scaling		
	<b>auto</b> Autoscaling: The spectrum is displayed with optimum ordinate expan- sion.		
	<b>by</b> Manual scaling: The ordinate limits are entered in the fields.		

## 6.9.2.1 Specifying background correction and evaluation pixels

You specify the background correction and the selection of the evaluation pixels in the **Spectra / Evaluation** window.

For the background correction (BGC) the supporting points can be selected again. Resulting changes in the signal curve are displayed simultaneously in the graph. The sample mean value is then recalculated either simultaneously or, in the case of a large data volume, on command. Found new support pixels can be transferred directly into the opened method. In this way, the ideal background correction is determined for a new method.

a Spectra - [10 ppb zu 30ppb Cu 1/2]	- 🗆 X
Evaluation Plots Line identification Adjust wavelength	
Wavelengtti[nm] 324.6 324.7 324.8 324.9 0.04 Cu324 324.7540 nm 0.03 10 ppb zu 30ppb Cu 1/2 0.02 4 0.01 0	BG parameters Mode ✓ dynamic BGC fit Range (pixels) No. of spectra Keas.pix. Meas.pix. Attenuation Meas.pix. Attenuation Meas.pix.pix.pix.pix.pix.pix.pix.pix.pix.pix
0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200 Raixeel	Spectral corrections
Plot Absorbance	Correct permanent spectral structures Model Corr. spectrum New/modify model
Spectrum	Abs.(Area ) Abs(corr.) 0.4509 Abs(BG) 0.07656
··· · · · · Cu324     Line parameter	ters 3D plot Close

BG parameters area

Option Description			
Mode	Background correction method used		
	with reference		
	without reference		
	IBC		
	IBC-m		
dynamic BGC fit	Only with reference		
	Automatically find support pixels		
Range (pixels)	Spectral range included in the evaluation		
	The evaluation of the spectra can be carried out using a maximum of the stored number of pixels. If the evaluation range is restricted, the pixels to the left and right of the evaluation pixel are distributed sym- metrically.		
No. of spectra	Number of spectra (measurements) from which the sample single value was formed		
Meas.pix.	Display of the measuring pixel		
	The measuring pixel is pixel 101 in the middle of the receiver line.		
Evaluation pixels	Number of pixels used to evaluate the measurement signal		
	The integral representing the measurement result is calculated from the measured values of these pixels.		
Attenuation	For signal attenuation, only pixels to the left and right of the peak maximum are considered for signal generation. The signal of the peak pixel and, depending on the attenuation level, its adjacent pixels is "clipped out". The higher the level of signal attenuation selected, the further away the evaluated signal areas are from the peak pixel. Sig- nal attenuation can extend the working range of the calibration. The edge pixels used for the evaluation are displayed in the <b>Evaluation</b> <b>pixels</b> column. The evaluated areas are highlighted in color in the graph on the left.		

Spectral corrections area	Option	Description	
	Correct permanent	Not for background correction without reference	
	structures	Automatic correction of permanent structures	
		Permanent structures are spectral structures that occur in the refer- ence and sample spectra, e.g. absorption bands of flame gases. This setting should be activated if these structures are not fully compen- sated.	
	Model	Selection of a model for spectral correction	
Abs. (Mean) / Abs. (Area) area	The mean value of the absorbance <b>Abs(corr.)</b> is displayed in this area. When using the graphite furnace technique in connection with <b>with reference</b> background correction, the absorbance of the background <b>Abs(BG)</b> is also output.		
Loading/sending line parame- ters	You can get the spectra evaluation settings for each analysis line from the method or send changes to the method from the <b>Spectra</b> window.		
	<ul> <li>In the Spectra window, click on Line parameters.</li> <li>The Line parameters / Evaluation window appears.</li> </ul>		
	In the line table, select the line whose parameter is to be sent to or fetched from the method.		
	<ul> <li>Activate the action option:</li> <li>copy from method/line – loads the original parameters from the method</li> <li>copy to method/line – updates the changed parameters</li> </ul>		
	Click on <b>OK</b> .		
	<ul> <li>Depending on the setting, the changed parameters are sent to the method or the original parameters are loaded from the method.</li> </ul>		
	See also		
	Description of the algorithms used for spectral background correction [> 180]		
6.9.2.2 Creating a corre	ection model for sp	ectral corrections	
	In the routine, an attempt is made to select lines for analysis that are without interfer- ence or have a background that is easy to correct. If this is not possible, correction spec- tra can be used to eliminate the discontinuous interference, e.g. caused by line overlays with one or more matrix elements. The correction spectra of a matrix are each combined in a model and can then be linked to the line in the method.		
	To create and use a co ing steps:	prrection model for an analysis line, you must perform the follow-	
	1. Identify possible interferences.		
	2. Create and save the correction spectra.		
	3. Create a correction model.		
	4. Transfer the para	meters of the analysis line with correction model to the method.	
Step 1: Identifying interferences Create a method:		vith the analysis line. Select the following parameters in the	
	Method /	Activated options	

Method /	Activated options	
Evaluation	BGC mode: with reference	
	BGC fit: dynam.	

	Method /	Activated options	
	Output	Save with results: Activate the Method and Spectra options	
	<ul> <li>Measure analyte in</li> <li>In the results wind</li> </ul>	low, double-click on the sample line.	
	The <b>Single values</b>	window appears.	
	<ul> <li>Then click on Show spectrum.</li> <li>TheSpectra window appears.</li> </ul>		
	-	<b>ne identification</b> window, identify the possible interferences of due to line overlays of matrix elements or molecular absorptions.	
	<b>Note</b> : Possible interfe "High-Resolution Cont	ring elements or molecular bands can be found in Welz et. al: tinuum Source AAS".	
Step 2: Recording and saving correction spectra	samples but must be a	ions of the matrix components do not need to match those in the at least high enough for the spectra to have clear intensity values. correction only measure one component at a time as a pure sub-	
		nent of the interfering matrix components that cause spectral over- e. Measure these components in single element solutions.	
	<ul> <li>Load the spectrum (see step 1).</li> </ul>	of a matrix component into the Spectra / Evaluation window	
	• Click on Corr. spec		
		dow for saving the correction spectra opens.	
	• Enter a name for the spectrum and complete the process by clicking on <b>Save</b> .		
	Save the spectra of	f the other matrix components in the same way.	
Step 3: Creating a correction model	<ul><li>Open the spectrun 1).</li></ul>	n display of your sample with the analyte in the matrix (see step	
	In the Spectra / Ev	valuation window, tick the Model checkbox.	
	<ul> <li>Click on New/mod TheSpectral corre</li> </ul>	lify model. ctions window appears.	
	Click Add to open	the selection of already saved correction spectra.	
		on spectrum and click on <b>Load</b> . aded into the <b>Spectral corrections</b> window.	
	Load the other cor	rection spectra in the same way.	
	Activate the Highl spectrum is free of	<b>ight corrected spectrum</b> option to check if the resulting sample <sup>f</sup> overlays.	
	tion of the correcti By default, the are necessary to mask	<b>lask.</b> , you can mask areas that are not to be used for the calculaton model by holding down the mouse button. The of the analysis line ( $\pm$ 9 pixels) is already masked. It might be additional ranges if no pure substances were available for record-caminations might be present in varying proportions.	
	<ul> <li>To save the correct the process by click</li> </ul>	tion model, click <b>Save</b> and enter a name for the model. Complete king on <b>Save</b> .	
	<ul> <li>Close the Spectral tra / Evaluation w</li> </ul>	<b>corrections</b> window by clicking on <b>Close</b> and return to the <b>Spec</b> - vindow.	
Transferring analysis line with	Vou can convithe cotti	ngs from the Spectra / Evaluation window to the method	

Transferring analysis line with correction model to the method.

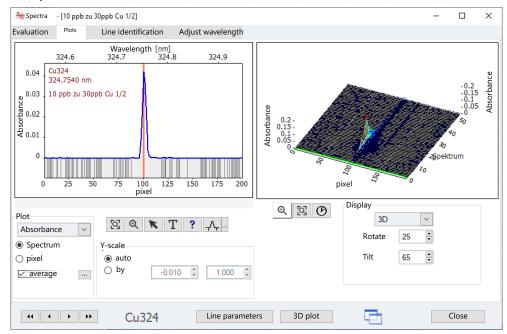
- In the Spectra / Evaluation window, click on Line parameters. The Line parameters/Evaluation window appears.
- Then activate the **copy to method/line** option there and click on **OK**.
  - ✓ In the Method / Evaluation window, the model is displayed next to the Spectral corrections button.

## See also

- Method / Evaluation window Specifying spectral range and background correction [> 49]
- Spectrum subtraction (correction of permanent structures) [> 182]

## 6.9.2.3 3D view of the spectra

The three-dimensional view of the spectra arrays of a sample single value is shown in the **Spectra / Plots** window.

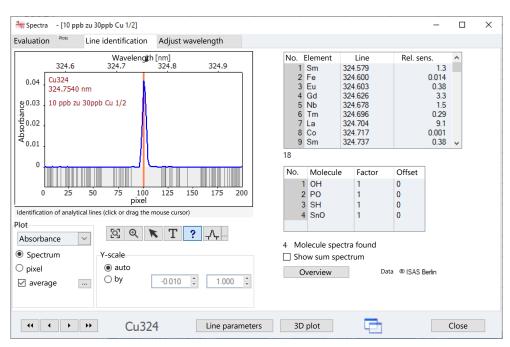


The plot of the spectra array is displayed three-dimensionally with variable gradients on the right-hand side of the window. The spectrum/pixel selected in the graph on the left is highlighted in light green in the plot.

Option	Description
€	Zoom graph
<u>[</u> 0]	Reset graph
$(\mathcal{V})$	Build a plot of the spectra array with different velocities
Display	Selection for the plot view

# 6.9.2.4 Line identification

Spectral peaks and molecular bands can be identified in the measured data based on a spectra and line database. This identification happens in the **Spectra / Line identifica-tion** window.



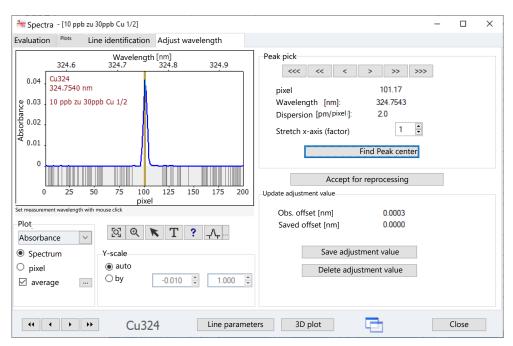
The top list shows the line database entries found in the current spectral range. Selecting a line sets the graph cursor to the wavelength of the line.

Clicking or dragging with the mouse searches the line database for element lines at the selected wavelength position. The element symbol is displayed next to the mouse pointer and the corresponding list entry is highlighted.

The bottom list shows the molecular bands found in the displayed spectral region. Selecting a line in the list displays the corresponding molecular spectrum. You can enter a value in the **Factor** table column by which the displayed spectrum is multiplied. The molecular band spectrum is compressed or stretched accordingly. An **Offset** shifts the spectrum by the value along the y-axis. The **Show sum spectrum** option activates an additional list column for displaying the sum of several spectra. This can also be used to explain complex background spectra.

## 6.9.2.5 Correcting peak offsets

The contrAA is pre-calibrated on delivery, i.e. frequently used analysis wavelengths have been checked and adjusted at the factory. If you use less common analysis wavelengths, you can check the correctness of the analysis wavelength in the **Spectra / Adjust wave-length** window. You can correct peak positions in the subpixel range, i.e. smaller than the pixel dispersion.



The determined correction factors are stored in the line/wavelength file and are valid for every further measurement. However, any correction factors entered can also be deleted from this file.

Option	Description
Arrow keys	Shift peak wavelength
pixel	Currently selected pixel
Wavelength	Current analysis wavelength
Dispersion	Spectral resolution in picometers per pixel
Stretch x-axis (fac- tor)	Stretch spectrum
Find Peak center	Automatically search for peaks and correct offset
Accept for repro- cessing	During reprocessing, the changed wavelength offset is taken into ac- count when calculating the peak position.

#### Wavelength offset

Option	Description
Obs. offset [nm]	Newly determined offset
Saved offset [nm]	Previously saved offset
Save adjustment value	Save new offset in a line/wavelength file
	The values stored in this file are used for all subsequent measure- ments.
	Note: Only click the Save adjustment value button once.
Delete adjustment value	Delete the entry for the current analysis wavelength in the line/wave- length file.

Checking and remeasuring the peak offset

• Set the analysis wavelength in the **Spectrometer** / **Parameters** window and start measuring the peak.

The measurement results are displayed in the  ${\bf Spectra}$  /  ${\bf Adjust\ wavelength\ window.}$ 

By entering a factor in the Stretch x-axis (factor) field, you can stretch the spectrum until the peak curve is clearly visible.

Peak pick

- If the peak is centered on the analysis pixel 101 (red line coincides with the peak), the peak is detected correctly. In this case, no further action is necessary.
- If the peak is next to the red line, click on Find Peak center. Alternatively, move the red line to the peak using the arrow keys.
- Click Save adjustment value to save the new peak offset. (Only click the button once!)
- Start a measurement at the analysis wavelength in the **Spectrometer** / **Parameters** window.
- In the Spectra / Adjust wavelength window view, the peak must now be centered on the analysis pixel 101.
  - ✓ The new data are stored in the line/wavelength file and are used for future analyses.

#### See also

- Exporting line/wavelength files [▶ 158]
- Measuring spectra peak at a selected wavelength [▶ 115]

# 6.10 Solid analysis with graphite furnace technique

In the solids analysis the fixed samples are introduced into the graphite tube on a graphite platform and atomized. Sample digestion can be omitted. In comparison to the settings for the solution analysis, for the solids analysis additional preparations or sample specifications are necessary:

- Dosing of the samples onto the platforms
- Pipetting of liquid components onto the sample platforms
- Establishment of the weighed portion
- Cleaning of the sample platforms by means of burning out
- Where appropriate establishing the tare of the platforms

These preparations for determining the weighed portion and loading the sample platforms can be carried out manually or processed automatically when using the SSA 600. When using an SSA 600 with liquid dosing unit the sampler pipettes modifiers and standards.

If the above actions have been performed before starting a sequence, the sequence will be executed automatically and without interruption.

## 6.10.1 Functions on the Solid tab

Sample preparation for the solids analysis occurs on the **Solid** tab in the main window. The tab shows a list with measurements to be carried out. The measurements of standard samples and samples defined in the sequence are broken down here into individual measurements (statistics runs) and the distribution of the samples on the platforms is defined.

Table elements

The table contains the following entries:

Option	Description
No.	Number of single measurement.
Seq/Row	Row number in the sequence

Option	Description	
Depth at pos.	Positions of the sample platform on the SSA 600 tray From 1 to 42 for single-tray mode, from 1 to 84 for two-tray mode <b>Note</b> : Positions are assigned by the ASpect CS software! Samples must be distributed according to predefined positions.	
Туре	Sample type of the sample on this platform	
Name	Sample scale	
Line	Analytical line	
#	Number of the statistics run	
Wt.	Sample mass in mg If the entry "" is found in this column, the sample is not to be weighed and contains only liquid components (e.g. liquid standard). <b>Note</b> : Before determination of the weighed portion the tare of the sample platform must be established.	
Tare	Mass of the empty platform in mg For samples that are not to be weighed, the entry "" is also shown here.	
Dos.	Sample was dosed onto the platform, unless there is a "*" marker.	
Std./Mod.	If marked with "*", this element indicates that liquid components (standards or modifiers) are dosed onto the platform.	
Pretreat.	Only if thermal pretreatment is defined in the method	
	If marked with "*", thermal pretreatment was carried out for the plat- form.	

If known, the following settings can be directly entered at the sample table:

- Weighed portion if sample preparation occurred on external scales
- Deadweight (tare)
- Marking for completely dosed sample platform
- Marking for pipetted modifiers
- Marking for thermal pretreatment

Buttons for sample preparation	Buttons	Description
	Tare	Determine the weight of the empty platforms for selected tray posi- tions To do this, the platforms are transported to the scale and, after weighing, to their positions. The determined weight is entered in the <b>Tare</b> column.
	Dosing	Move the platforms of the selected positions to the dosing position one after the other The dosing window appears with the information on which sample is to be dosed. Depending on what options were selected, more prepa- rations can be made before or after this sample for marked positions. If a table already contains entries, related preparations will be skipped. Compliance with this order: Tare - Dosing - Weighing - (Dos- ing) - (Weighing) - Mod./Std Pipetting is compulsory.
		<b>with tare</b> Before dosing, the weight of the empty platform is determined.
		<b>with weighing</b> After dosing, the dosed sample is weighed.
		with Mod./Std. pipetting After weighing, the platform is taken to the liquid dosing station.
		If the <b>Weigh with confirmation</b> option is configured in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Sample transport</b> window, the "Dosing" and "Weighing" steps can be repeated as often as required.

Buttons	Description
	If all three options were set, this sequence may be used to run a com- plete sample preparation procedure. On completion of this sequence, the tray will contain filled platforms that are completely prepared for analysis. If one of the preparatory steps was not carried out, this step will be requested as part of the analytical procedure.
Weigh	Weigh dosed platforms
Load/Save	Save and reload weighing and dosing data of selected rows
	When changes are made to the sequence or method, the sample ta- ble is recreated on the <b>Solid</b> tab. The existing entries will be lost. This function can be used to recover and restore the data.
Std./Mod.	Successively transfers the platforms of selected positions into the po- sition for dosing of liquid analytical constituents (liquid standards, modifiers) The window for liquid dosing appears. This screen shows the liquids to be dosed and the volumes to be dosed.
Prepare	Performs burning out or thermal pretreatment for platforms of the selected positions The platforms are placed in the furnace, the bake-out program is trig- gered and the platforms are returned to the tray as soon as the fur- nace has cooled down. During thermal pretreatment, the appropriate modifiers are first pipetted onto the platforms. Then the furnace program is run down to the "E/P" step. After the furnace has cooled down, the platforms are transported back to the tray. If the <b>Tare</b> option is activated, the empty platforms are weighed and their weight entered in the tare column.

Re-analyzing samples / correct- ing weight entries	Button	Description
	Measure row(s)	Re-measure an element in a sample or measure a sequence row-by- row individually in method development When measuring the sample order row-by-row, the start must always be with statistics run 1 or the following run of the last measured sta- tistics run.
	Prepare re-mea- surement	Creates the current <b>Solid</b> tab of the statistics run to be remeasured from the entries for remeasuring selected in the results table. After this these sample platforms can be correspondingly dosed and weighed.
	Re-measure single val.	Start measurement of the samples selected with the <b>Solid</b> function.
	Delete entries	For selected table rows all entries in columns starting with column <b>Wt.</b> are deleted

# 6.10.2 Measuring solids samples

Manual solid analysis	If the samples are placed in the graphite tubes with the help of the manual autosampler SSA 6 (z), the weighed portion must be determined on a separate scale. In this case, enter the weights manually on the <b>Solid</b> tab.
Automatic solids analysis for non-time-critical samples	For non-time-critical samples, many preparation steps can be combined. The processing of non-time-critical samples is specified by deactivating the <b>Workflow for time critical samples</b> option in the <b>Method / Sample transport</b> window.

When using the SSA 600 with automatic liquid dosing, the dosing of modifiers and standards can take place during the processing of the sequence and does not have to be prepared manually. Up to four standards and three modifiers can be placed on the SSA 600. If more standards or modifiers are needed, they have to be pipetted manually. During thermal pretreatment, the modifiers are automatically applied to the platforms using the liquid dosing unit and then prepared for analysis in the graphite furnace.

Automatic analysis without operator intervention requires a sample platform for each individual measurement:

Total number of sample platforms = number of analysis samples x number of analysis lines x number of statistics runs

If the number of samples exceeds the number of platforms defined in the method, the platforms are re-dosed after processing.

- Create and activate a method and a sequence.
- Switch to the Solid tab in the main window.
   The Pos column shows the assignment of samples on the autosampler trays. The assignment is determined by the software and cannot be changed.
- ▶ Click on ▶ in the toolbar to activate the method routine.
- Prepare the sample platforms according to the program instructions. Place the samples and pipette the liquid components.
   The measurement starts when all samples have been prepared or the number of sample platforms defined in the method have been filled.
- If there are still samples left after the first measuring run, select the corresponding sample rows in the sequence with the mouse. Hold down the Shift or Ctrl key to select several rows.
- Continue the measurement by clicking on Append the results to the existing ones by activating the Append to file/list option in the Start Sequence window.
- Prepare the sample platforms again according to the program instructions. Then the measurement starts automatically.
  - $\checkmark$  The measurement results are displayed on the results tab of the main window.

Automatic solids analysis for time-critical samples

Samples that volatilize easily or "creep" out of the platform due to high adhesion and wet the edge and handle of the platform require rapid processing of the platform after sample application. The processing of time-critical samples is specified by activating the **Workflow for time critical samples** option in the **Method / Sample transport** window.

- Create and activate a method and a sequence.
- Switch to the Solid tab in the main window. The Pos column shows the assignment of samples on the autosampler trays. The assignment is determined by the software and cannot be changed.
- Click on in the toolbar to activate the method routine.
- Follow the sample preparation instructions on the screen. A sample is prepared and measured. This is followed by a prompt to prepare the next sample platform until all samples have been processed.

The measurement procedure for time-critical samples requires the operator to be present at all times.

### See also

■ Method parameters for autosampler for solids analysis [▶ 47]

# 6.10.3 Save data of previously prepared samples

When the sequence or method is modified the solid table is reconfigured and the samples are reassigned to the platforms. In order to prevent loss of existing weight data these data can be saved. These data can be stored to prevent this. Two storage areas for linked blocks are available for this purpose.

- Select the samples that have already been prepared. The samples must be in a contiguous block.
- Click on Load/Save on the Solid tab.
   TheLoad/Save SSA600 table window appears.
- Select one of the two storage locations there.
- Click on Save selected entries and confirm the subsequent message by clicking on OK.
- Close the Load/Save SSA600 table window by clicking on Close.
- After rebuilding the solids table, click on **Load/Save** again in the main window.
- Select the storage location in the Load/Save SSA600 table window.
- In the list field, enter the row number of the solids table from which the data block is to be inserted.
- Click on Load entries starting from row number.

 $\checkmark$  The data block is inserted into the solids table starting from the specified row.

Then re-sort the platforms on the sample tray according to the solids table.

## 6.10.4 Re-analyze samples for solid analysis

Individual samples as well as individual elements can be re-analyzed when using solid analysis technique.

Repetition of single measurements (statistics runs) When re-measuring, the solids table is restructured on the **Solid** tab. Existing dosing entries are deleted. If necessary, you should save the data of already prepared samples beforehand.

- Switch to the **Results** tab in the main window.
- Double-click on the sample with the outlier to open the **Single values** window.
- Mark the outlier in the table.
- Click on Mark for re-measurement.
- Close the **Single values** window.
- In the same way mark all additional outliers of other samples.
- Return to the **Solid** tab.
- Click on Prepare re-measurement. The solids table to be processed is created.
- Prepare the samples in accordance with the platform assignment for the analysis.
- Start the measurement by clicking on **Re-measure single val.**.
  - ✓ On the **Results** tab, sample results reprocessed based on the re-measured outliers are appended to the end of the table.

Re-analyze an element in a sample

- Select all individual measurements of the sample element in the solids table.
- Click on **Measure row(s)**.

- In the Start Sequence window, enter a new file name or activate the Append to file/ list option.
- Start the measurement by clicking on **OK**.

Measure the solid table by row (method processing)

- y row In method development, the solids table can be processed row-by-row.
  - Select the individual measurements of the sample element in the solids table.
  - Click on **Measure row(s)**.
  - In the Start Sequence window, enter a new file name or activate the Append to file/ list option.
  - Start the measurement by clicking on **OK**.

**Note**: The measurement of an element of a sample must always be started with run #1 or the run that follows the last measured statistics run.

## See also

Save data of previously prepared samples [▶ 103]

# 6.11 Washing the system

Wash steps are started for the various systems via the **Routine** | **Wash** menu item. In addition, rinse commands are accessible in the respective technique-specific windows such as for autosampler and hydride system.

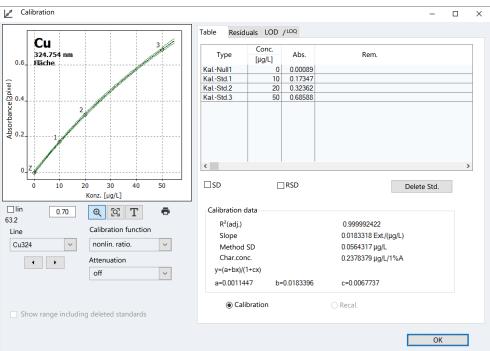
Flame technique The sampler tube is immersed in the rinse position and rinses the cannula. If the Injection Switch has been selected as accessory unit, the switch will open. This is to ensure that the sample path is rinsed, too. The rinse pump is continuously delivering fresh wash solution.

Hydride technique / HydrEAThe hydride system is rinsed with acid (or reductant, if necessary). The wash parameters<br/>for the hydride system are specified in the **Method** / **Hydride** window.

# 7 Calibration

Calibration is performed during the measurement according to the specified method parameters. The calibration curves and functions can be displayed and edited after the measurement.

Open the **Calibration** window by clicking on or via the menu item **Method development** / **Calibration**.



The **Calibration** window contains the following information:

- Graphical representation of the calibration curve
- Calibration table
- Parameter
- Residuals
- Limits of detection (LOD) and limits of quantitation (LOQ)

Option	Description	
Line	Select the analysis line whose calibration is displayed	
Calibration function	Calibration function used	
	The calibration function is set in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Calib.</b> window specifi- cally for each element line. The function can be reselected in the list box and the results reprocessed accordingly.	
Attenuation	Signal attenuation can extend the calibration range. The signal atten- uation is defined in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Evaluation</b> window and can be var- ied here.	
Show range includ- ing deleted stan- dards	When standards are manually deleted, the calibration curve graph is adjusted to the new range. If the option is activated, the entire calibrated range is displayed.	

#### See also

Method / Calibration window – Specifying calibration [> 50]

Selection fields in the Calibration window

Method / Evaluation window – Specifying spectral range and background correction [▶ 49]

# 7.1 Showing the calibration curve

In the graph, the measuring points, the calculated calibration curve, and the residuals are displayed. The numbers at the measuring points correspond to those used on the Table tab. The calibration zero point has been identified with Z (Zero).

Color marking

Measuring points have been marked in the following manner:

Color	Meaning
Black	Normal measuring point
Light gray	Deleted/outlier (not included in calculation)
Blue	Suspected outlier (included in calculation)

The curves are also highlighted in color:

Graph color	Meaning
Black	Calibration curve within the valid calibration range
Blue	Calibration curve outside the valid calibration range
Green	Lower and upper limit of the prognosis range within the valid calibra- tion range
Light gray	Lower and upper limit of the prognosis range outside the valid cali- bration range

Note on the prognosis or confi- dence range	The position of the prognosis range depends on the selected statistical certainty. It is a measure of the "quality" of the calibration, from which also the statistical certainty of the measurement of the analytical samples depends in the end. Besides, the prognosis range serves to identify suspected outliers among the calibration points. The confidence level is selected in the <b>Method / Statistics</b> window. The prediction or confidence band is selected in the <b>Options / Calibration</b> window.
Enlarge the calibration graph	After clicking on 🔍, you can enlarge a section of the calibration curve by holding down the left mouse button. Click on 🝳 to reset the enlargement.
Insert remark	A text field for a remark can be inserted in the graph.
	$lacksim$ Click on and hold ${f T}$ to drag the frame for the text field on the graph.
	• Enter the text in the input window and confirm with <b>OK</b> .
	$\checkmark$ The text is displayed on the graph.
	You can edit text after double-clicking on an existing text field.
Print calibration graph	Click 🖶 to print the calibration curve and calibration data.
	See also
	Method / Statistics window – Specifying statistics parameters [> 56]

 $\hfill\hfi$ 

# 7.2 Displaying calibration results

The calibration results are displayed on the right-hand side of the **Calibration** window on three tabs.

Output of the measured values of the calibration standards – Table tab The value pairs of the standards (entered concentration / measured value) are output on the **Table** tab of the **Calibration** window.

If a statistical evaluation has been specified in the method, the standard deviation (**SD**), relative standard deviation (**RSD**), the range (**R**) and the relative range (**R%**) can be output by activating the corresponding checkboxes.

To exclude individual calibration standards from the calculation, select the standard in the table with a mouse click and then click on **Delete Std.**. In multi-line methods, you are asked whether the standard should be deleted or reactivated for all lines or only for the current line.

The measurement is only marked as deleted and can be reactivated at any time.

This tab shows the calibration data as far as their calculation makes sense.

Parameter	Description
R²(adj.)	Coefficient of determination
Slope	Slope of calibration curve
Method SD	Method standard deviation
Char.conc. / Char.mass	Characteristic concentration or mass (concentration or mass neces- sary to absorb 1% of the available light energy in the atomizer – equal to an absorbance value of approx. 0.0044)

Residuals tab

Limits of detection and quantitation of the current calibration - LOD tab LOQ The graph on the **Residuals** tab shows the deviations of the calibration points from the calculated calibration curve and the limits of the prediction band.

The limits of detection and the limits of quantitation of the AAS can be determined based on the current calibration results. In this area, values of the blank method and the calibration curve method will be displayed only if the AAS has been calibrated already.

Parameter	Description
Limit of detection	The mass (concentration) of the element being analyzed that can be detected with a defined confidence level.
Limit of determina- tion	The smallest mass (concentration) of the element being analyzed that can be determined with a defined confidence level.
SD Blank (DL)	Only blank method
	Measured standard deviation of the blank (IDL sample)
Compute	Start calculation of limits of detection and quantitation, e.g. after a change of the calibration curve

Calibration graph method

The calculation of the limits of detection and determination according to the calibration graph method necessitates a linear calibration graph. The calibration should be carried out in the lower concentration range. Calibration parameters that are essential for the result of computation include:

- Number and position of calibration points
- Number of repeat measurements per standard
- Quality of regression
- Slope of calibration curve
- Relative statistical certainty (probability level)

The values obtained from the calibration graph method can be considered useful only if the calibration was run in the lower concentration range.

Blank method The standard deviation of the blank is determined within the sample measurement. For this purpose, the measurement of the blank (**QC blank DL**) is specified in the sequence.

Default calculation instructions for the blank method:

The blank is to be measured 11 x. From the obtained values, the absolute standard deviation SD of the blank is determined. The following formulas apply to the limits of detection and determination:

Limit of detection (LOD): LOD = 3 \* SD / (slope of calibration curve)

Limit of quantitation (LOQ): LOQ = 9 \* SD / (slope of calibration curve)

The number of measurement repetitions and the factors for calculating the limit of detection/limit of quantitation can be edited in the **Options** / **Calibration** window.

#### See also

Specifying measurements and actions in a sequence [ 68]

Calibration and blank correction options [▶ 169]

# 7.3 Modifying a calibration curve

You can modify an existing calibration curve in the Calibration window by:

- changing the calibration function used
- disabling/enabling standards

To change the calibration function, choose a new model from the calibration function list box.

To exclude a standard from the calculation, select it in the **Table** tab and then click on **Delete Std.**. The measurement is only marked as deleted and can be reactivated at any time.

The program recalculates the calibration curve and displays the modified curve. The changed calibration parameters are applied to the results when you start the reprocessing by clicking on in the toolbar.

#### See also

Reprocessing analysis results [> 80]

# 7.4 Replacing calibration standards by re-measurement

You can replace outliers in the calibration by measuring the sequence rows again, replacing the row in question and reprocessing the results:

- Provide the new standard to be measured. When using an autosampler, set the standard to the position specified in the sequence.
- Start the affected standard in the sequence and the measurement of the sequence row by clicking on .

The value of the newly measured standard appears at the end of the sample table.

 Double-click the standard you want to replace. The Single values window appears.

- Activate the **Replace with entry number** option and enter the row number of the remeasured value in the input field.
- Close the **Single values** window by clicking on **OK**.
- Start the recalculation by clicking on and enter the rows that need to be recalculated.
  - ✓ When calculating the calibration, the affected standard is replaced by the new value. For all calculations following the recalculated calibration, the new calibration is applied.

## 8 Quality control

The Quality Control function serves to monitor the measurement results of a method over a longer period of time. For this purpose, specific QC samples of different types are chosen for a method and included in the measurement series. When evaluating the QC samples, the results are compared to those obtained with previous QC samples.

The evaluations are presented on quality control charts (QC charts) and saved along with the method. The QC charts are available after every loading of the method and will be updated at the next measurement start.

The type of QC samples and their parameters can be set in the **Method** / **QCS** window and in the sequence for carrying the QC sample within the measurement series.

You can view the QC charts of the loaded (active) method in the **QC** window. There, you can also define the parameters and the configuration of the QC charts.

Open the **QC** window by clicking on or via the menu item **Method development** / **QC**.

### 8.1 Displaying QC charts

The QC charts are displayed in the **QC** / **QC chart** window. Separate charts are generated each for every QC sample type defined in the method and for every element line specified there.

Option	Description	
Туре	Select QC sample type to be displayed	
Line	Select analysis line to be displayed	
Displayed values	Number of displayed values and the date of the first and the last value displayed.	
Entries	Total number of entries on the current QC chart and the date of the first and the last value.	
x(max)	This number of entries is shown in the graph.	
<b>-</b>	Print QC graph including alphanumeric data and measured values	

Graph area

Color	Description
Yellow field	Preparation period
Light gray horizon- tal line	Mean value calculated from preparation period
Red horizontal lines	Upper and lower control limit (C) calculated from preparation period (3 Sigma)
Green horizontal lines	Calculated warning limits (W; 2 Sigma).
Small black circles	Measuring points

If you click on a measured value in the graph, a window opens with the following information about this measured value:

Option	Description	
Number	Number of the measured value in the QC series	

Option	Description	
Value	Measured value (converted according to the presentation type of the QC chart) $\label{eq:QC}$	
Date/ Time	Measuring time	
Operator	Operator logged in at the time of the measurement	
Version	Version of the method used	
Delete entry / Acti- vate entry	Select measured value as deleted or reactivate it	
Add comment	Enter a comment for the measuring point, e.g. reason for deletion	

### 8.2 Parameters of QC charts

The type and display of the QC charts is defined in the **QC** / **QC chart parameters** window.

Chart type

The following evaluations can be selected for the different QC sample types:

QC sample type	Type of QC evaluation	
QC sample	Mean chart	
QC std.	Mean chart (norm.)	
	Recovery	
QC trend	Trend	
QC matrix	Ranges	
	Precisions	
QC blank	No selection provided. The absorbance of the blank is displayed.	

For the **QC charts** chart type (process control chart), the target parameters and the control (C) and warning (W) limits are determined from the mean value and the scatter of the values of the previous period. For the **Target value chart** type, the target values and exclusion limits are determined from the expected values and limits of the quality control samples specified in the **Method** / **QCS** window.

Graphic setting In this field, you can choose the point size used for the graph, and if the points shall be connected with each other by a line.

Option	Description	
Point size	The individual points are displayed as circles. Choose a higher point size for larger circles.	
Connect points	The graph points are connected with a polygon course.	

### 8.3 Entries and limits of the QC charts

The content of the QC charts is defined in the **QC** / **Entries and Limits** window and can be adapted to the requirements of the respective laboratory with regard to the frequency of the entries.

Option	Description	
Entry scheme	Selection of the values transferred to the QC charts	

Option	Description	
	<b>all values</b> Enter each QC check performed.	
	<b>1 value/day</b> Enter only the last QC check of the day.	
	<b>2 values/day</b> Enter only the first and last QC checks of the day.	
	Definition of "day": One "day" corresponds to one day according to the PC clock. In the course of a day, any previous entry on the QC chart will be overwritten by a new QC value; however. When a new day begins, a new entry will be generated.	
Number prep. pe-	Only <b>Control chart</b> (process control chart)	
riod	The previous period is a number of QC chart entries used to calculate the control (C) and warning (W) limits. The preparation period always contains the older chart entries. If set to 0 (no prep. period), all entered QC data will be included in the calculation of control and error limits.	
Factor	Only Target value chart	
	The exclusion limits are calculated from the limits specified for the quality control samples multiplied by the factor (default is 1).	

### Renewing charts

When a displayed chart is (almost) full, i.e. the maximum number of entries has been reached, it can be renewed. There are several ways to renew the previous period for control charts.

Option	Description	
Accept prep. pe- riod, delete remain	Accepts the preparation period of the old chart for application to the new chart and deletes remaining values.	
Last values -> new prep. period	The values of the old chart measured last represent the preparation period of the new chart; all other values will be deleted from the chart. New measured values will be evaluated based on the newly cre- ated preparation period.	
Delete all, new prep. period	All values will be deleted. New measured values will first fill the preparation period.	
Process	Renew charts according to the selected option	

# 9 Controlling and monitoring spectrometer and accessories

### 9.1 Spectrometer

In the **Spectrometer** window, you can check optical instrument functions and calibrate the spectrometer with software support (correct offsets). The following parameters can be set or output:

- Device data
- Switching the xenon lamp on and off
- Test of wavelength corrections
- Display of the readout parameters of the CCD line
- Start a measurement on a test wavelength
- Start continuous measurement for device optimizations
- Correct peak offsets

Open the **Spectrometer** window by clicking on **Spectrometer** or via the menu item **Method De-velopment** / **Spectrometer**.

### 9.1.1 Device function test on the contrAA

In the **Spectrometer** / **Parameters** window, you can check basic device functions and start a test measurement at a selected wavelength.

Essentially, when the contrAA is switched on and initialized, all indicator lamps must be active and green. Clicking on a button tests the corresponding device function. If the test is successful, the indicator light turns green.

Click on the Spectrometer / Parameters window.

<b>▲</b> Spectrometer - [ 234.567 nm] — □ ×		
Parameters Spectrum		
Instrument data System ID HPS02d Serial number Version 0.00 HW version 0.00 Wavelength Wavelength [nm]: 234.567 Set [pm/Pixel]: 1.18 Corrections	Lamp off Standby Open shutter Current[A]: Hot spot init. 13 = Lamp ID 10-1610-AQ-0142 Operating time [h]: 576 Date of installation Measurement Read time [s]: 30	
Prism corr. Ne correction	Always open shutter	
Optics purging Purge progress	Emission measurement     Always request reference	
	Spectrum recording	
Res	Close	

#### Instrument data

Display of the connected AAS and the installed software version.

Wavelength / Corrections	Option/button	Description
	Wavelength	Display of the selected wavelength
		Click on •••• to open the <b>Select Element/Line</b> window for selecting the wavelength. Clicking on <b>Set</b> moves the monochromator to the selected wavelength.
	Prism corr.	Check prism position and adjust automatically if necessary
	Ne correction	Check wavelength correction with neon lines
Optics purging	contrAA 800 only	
	For reliable measurem	<b>ss</b> to check the status of the gas purging (air or argon purging). nent results, purging must be completed (green status LED). This optics purging is activated in the <b>Options / Optics purging</b> win-
_amp	Option	Description
	Lamp off / Lamp on	
	Lamp on / Lamp on	Switch xenon lamp off and on
	Open shutter / Close shutter	Open and close shutter
	Open shutter /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Open shutter / Close shutter	Open and close shutter
	Open shutter / Close shutter Hot spot init.	Open and close shutter Reinitialize system for hot spot tracking When activated, the lamp current goes into standby mode. This ex-
	Open shutter / Close shutter Hot spot init. Standby	Open and close shutter Reinitialize system for hot spot tracking When activated, the lamp current goes into standby mode. This ex- tends the service life of the lamp.
	Open shutter / Close shutter Hot spot init. Standby	Open and close shutter Reinitialize system for hot spot tracking When activated, the lamp current goes into standby mode. This ex- tends the service life of the lamp. Change lamp current Only change this parameter after consulting the Service department. The default lamp current is optimized for ignition reliability and ser-
	Open shutter / Close shutter Hot spot init. Standby Current	Open and close shutter Reinitialize system for hot spot tracking When activated, the lamp current goes into standby mode. This ex- tends the service life of the lamp. Change lamp current Only change this parameter after consulting the Service department. The default lamp current is optimized for ignition reliability and ser- vice life.
	Open shutter / Close shutter Hot spot init. Standby Current Lamp ID	Open and close shutter Reinitialize system for hot spot tracking When activated, the lamp current goes into standby mode. This ex- tends the service life of the lamp. Change lamp current Only change this parameter after consulting the Service department. The default lamp current is optimized for ignition reliability and ser- vice life. Lamp identification code After the guaranteed 1000 h operating time has been exceeded, a

**Note**: Information about the installed lamp is only displayed if the **Show lamp operating lifetime (spectrometer)** option is activated in the **Options** / **View** window.

Option	Description	
Read time	Total time for spectrum measurement	
Always open shut- ter	When activated, the measurements in the <b>Spectrometer</b> window are always performed with the shutter open. If the system is to be tested with the shutter closed, e.g. when measuring the dark current, this option must be deactivated.	
	<b>Note</b> : The shutter setting in this window does not affect the measure- ments outside this window. In all other cases, the shutter is controlled automatically.	
Emission measure- ment	When activated, the intensity spectrum is measured. If this function is deactivated, the absorbance spectrum is displayed.	
Always request ref- erence	Perform a reference measurement before a spectrum measurement.	
Spectrum recording	Start measurement of the spectrum with set parameters	

See also

Measurement

- □ Options for optics purging [▶ 169]
- View options [▶ 164]
- Inserting analysis lines into the line table [▶ 26]

#### 9.1.2 Measuring spectra peak at a selected wavelength

You can start a test measurement at a selected wavelength in the Spectrometer / Parameters window.

- Provide a reference solution and a test solution with the analyte. ▶ Instructions for the test solution can be found in the cookbook.
- Click on **T** to open the **Spectrometer** / **Parameters** window.
- Under Wavelength, click on ••• and select the line in the Select Element/Line win-dow.

Alternatively, enter the value of the wavelength directly into the input field

- Click **Set** to set the wavelength. When the setting is completed successfully, the marker next to the setting turns green.
- Set the total measuring time in the **Read time** field.
- Activate the **Always request reference** option.
- Click on Spectrum recording and follow the instructions for the reference measurement and subsequent sample measurement.

✓ The measurement results are displayed in the **Spectra** window.

In the Spectra / Adjust wavelength window, you can correct a peak offset.

### See also

- Device function test on the contrAA [> 113]
- Correcting peak offsets [> 97]

#### 9.1.3 Continuous measurement

In the Spectrometer / Spectrum window, start a continuous measurement at a specified wavelength. The continuous measurements are used for device optimization during service.



Open the Spectrometer / Spectrum window by clicking on

Graphical display and digit evaluation in the Spectrom ter / Spectrum window

ital me-	Option	Description
	Display	Options for displaying the spectrum
		<b>Energy</b> Display of the energy spectrum, unit of measurement: cts (counts) In order to obtain measurement results with as little noise as possible, the integration times for the CCD line are selected so that the energy maximum is approx. 30000 cts.

#### Absorbance

Display of the absorbance spectrum

Option	Description
	<b>Intensity</b> Display of energy per time unit, unit of measurement: Mcts/s (mega- counts per second) With the output of the intensity, you can compare different peaks with regard to their absorption independent of the integration time.
Meas.pix.	The values of this pixel are displayed continuously according to the selected view. The <b>Maximum</b> , <b>Minimum</b> , <b>Mean</b> and <b>SD</b> fields display the results of the continuous measurement.
Burner height	For flame technique
	Burner height setting
Mark meas. pixels	Select the measuring pixel in the graph with a vertical red line
Mark mode	Select measured values for each pixel in the graph with a dot
Graph scaling	Enter values for the start and end points of the ordinate and abscissa directly in the input fields on the axes or, after activating zoom mode, select the area to be displayed by holding down the left mouse but- ton.
	Undo scaling by activating the <b>auto</b> option
[Ref. spectrum]	Record reference spectrum
[Start]	Start continuous measurement

Starting a continuous measurement The measurement is carried out manually without an autosampler. Attach the sample aspiration tube to the nebulizer cannula.

- Provide a reference solution and a test solution with the analyte. Instructions for the test solution can be found in the cookbook.
- ▶ Click on to open the **Spectrometer** window.
- Set the wavelength on the **Parameters** tab.
- Switch to the **Spectrum** tab.
- Start the reference measurement with the reference solution by clicking on [Ref. spectrum].

If a reference spectrum is already present, the indicator lamp is green.

- Immerse the sample aspiration tube in the test solution. Click on [Start].
  - ✓ The measurement is performed continuously until you press [Stop].

### 9.2 Flame

In the **Flame** window, you can check individual functions of the burner/mixing chamber/nebulizer system and set the parameters for the analysis of the individual elements individually.

Open the **Flame** window by clicking on **o** or via the menu item **Method Development** / **Flame**.

### 9.2.1 Testing flame functions

The Flame / Control window contains the following functions:

- Ignite/extinguish flame
- Switch air or nitrous oxide as oxidant

- Display of gas pressures and gas flows
- Activate scraper
- Setting the gas flows

# Open the **Flame / Control** window by clicking on **b**.

💩 Flame					- 🗆	$\times$
Control	Manual optimization	Automati	c optimization			
Status Flame Burner Siphon Waste bottle	C2H2-air 50 mm OK OK	Pressures Fuel Nebulizer Air N2O	ОК 1.2 ОК ОК	Actual fuel flow Fuel Oxidant Oxidant (total) Fuel/oxidant	45 L/h 402 L/h - L/h 0.112	
Function tests Test air Test N2C Test fuel End test	) Air Exting	ite flame > N2O guish flame	Main Settings C2H2-air C2H2-N2O Oxidant (aux.) Burner height		45 ÷ L/I 200 ÷ L/I 0 • L/I 6 • mi	h
				[	Close	

Status

Option	Description				
Flame	off: The flame is not burning.				
	C2H2-air: The acetylene-air flame is burning.				
	C2H2-N2O: The acetylene-nitrous oxide flame is burning.				
Burner	Display of the installed burner				
	<b>Error</b> : No burner is installed or the burner was not detected by the sensor.				
Siphon	The level of the mixing chamber siphon, through which non-atom- ized liquid is discharged, is monitored. The siphon must always be sufficiently filled with liquid to prevent the flame from flashing back, especially the nitrous oxide flame.				
	<b>OK</b> : The siphon is filled with liquid up to the overflow.				
	<b>Error</b> : The level of the siphon is insufficient. Fill the siphon with deionized water up to the overflow. Remove the burner and carefully pour the water into the burner neck until it drains through the waste hose.				

#### Pressures

Option	Description	
Fuel	Status of the fuel gas pressure at the device inlet	
Nebulizer	Operating pressure at nebulizer.	
Air	Status of the air inlet pressure	
	The status is only displayed when the air supply is open.	
N20	Status of nitrous oxide inlet pressure	
	The status is only displayed when the nitrous oxide supply is open.	

### Actual fuel flow

Option	Description				
Fuel	Fuel gas flow $(C_2H_2)$				
Oxidant	Oxidant flow through nebulizer				
Oxidant (total)	Total oxidant flow (oxidant + auxiliary oxidant) The value is only displayed if the auxiliary oxidant is activated.				
Fuel/oxidant	Ratio of fuel flow to oxidant flow				

#### Function tests

The test functions are accessible only if the flame is extinguished. The availability of the test functions depends on the context.

Button	Description				
Test air	Open solenoid valve in air path				
	Prerequisite: Air inlet pressure and fuel gas are present.				
	The nebulizer pressure, oxidant flow and total oxidant are displayed if auxiliary oxidant is activated in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Flame</b> window.				
Test N2O	Only acetylene nitrous oxide flame with 50 mm burner				
	Open the solenoid valve in the nitrous oxide path				
	Prerequisite: Nitrous oxide inlet pressure and fuel gas are present.				
	Displays nebulizer pressure and oxidant flow and total oxidant (when the auxiliary oxidant is activated).				
Test fuel	Set target gas flow (proportional valve)				
	Displays fuel gas flow for the acetylene-air flame (with <b>Test air</b> ) or the acetylene-nitrous oxide flame (with <b>Test N2O</b> ).				
	Either <b>Test air</b> or <b>Test N2O</b> must be activated before you click on <b>Test fuel</b> .				
End test	Finishes the test function				

Flame / Scraper

Option	Description					
lgnite flame	<ul> <li>Ignite acetylene-air flame</li> <li>Ignition arm swings out; filament lights up.</li> <li>Acetylene target gas flow (proportional valve) is adjusted when nebulizer pressure and oxidant flow have reached their setpoints.</li> <li>If the flame does not ignite within 10 s, the ignition attempt is aborted.</li> <li>If the flame is burning, Extinguish flame becomes active.</li> </ul>					
Air> N2O	<ul> <li>Switch from acetylene-air to acetylene-nitrous oxide flame.</li> <li>Oxidant valve (3/2 solenoid valve) switches from air to nitrous oxide</li> <li>Fuel gas flow for acetylene nitrous oxide flame (proportional valve) is set.</li> <li>The button changes to N2O&gt; air.</li> </ul>					
N2O> air	<ul> <li>Switch from acetylene-nitrous oxide to acetylene-air flame</li> <li>Fuel gas flow for acetylene-air flame (proportional valve) is set.</li> <li>The button changes to Air&gt; N2O.</li> </ul>					
Extinguish flame	<ul> <li>Extinguish the flame</li> <li>When the acetylene-nitrous oxide flame is burning, switch to acetylene-air flame and wait a few seconds.</li> <li>The fuel gas flow (proportional valve) is shut off.</li> <li>After a few seconds of waiting (to expel the fuel gas from the mixing chamber and burner), air (solenoid valve) is shut off</li> </ul>					

Option	Description				
Scraper	Only 50 mm burner with mounted scraper and acetylene-nitrous ox- ide flame				
	Activate scraper for cleaning the burner head				

Settings

You can edit the gas flows in the **Settings** group.

Option	Description
C2H2-air	Acetylene-air flame (fuel gas flow = 40-120 NL/h)
C2H2-N2O	Acetylene-nitrous oxide flame (fuel gas flow = 120-315 NL/h)
Oxidant (aux.)	Setting of the auxiliary oxidant flow
Burner height	Height of the burner relative the optical axis

Note: The attached burner is automatically detected by the burner sensor. Switching between C2H2-air and C2H2-N2O is only possible when the flame is burning and the 50 mm burner is installed.

### See also

B Method / Flame window − Specifying flame parameters [▶ 29]

#### 9.2.2 Optimizing the flame

The optimum burner height as well as the gas composition of the flame strongly depend on the analyte. Therefore, you should fine-tune the values given from the cookbook once for each element. You can perform the optimization manually by changing the parameters and observing the signal curve. Use the manual optimization even if you have activated auxiliary oxidant in the method. If you are not use an auxiliary oxidant, you can have the flame parameters optimized automatically.

### 9.2.2.1 Manual flame optimization

You can perform manual flame optimization for an analysis line of the current method in the Flame / Manual optimization window. Manual optimization is required in the following situations:

- Use of auxiliary oxidant
- Optimization of the burner/mixing chamber/nebulizer system after cleaning the system

Click on 🖤 to open the **Flame** / **Manual optimization** window.

Flame									1227		×
Control Mai	nual optimizat	tion Automatic	optimizatio	ı							
Line	AI396	~	Set	Positio	on	1	a V	Set	V	Vash	
Parameters	to be optimiz	zed				1	1 1			;	
Fuel [l	_/h]:		1	.00 0.							
		100 🗘		0.	_						
Oxidant (au	ux.)[L/h]:	0									
Burner heig	ht[mm]:			Absorbance							
		5 🗘		o.	4						
Oxidant (to	otal) IL /bl	490		₹ <sub>0.</sub>	3						
Fuel/oxidar		0.204		0.	2	+	łł				
,		0.201		0.	AN 10000000	+					••••
Sto	p A	ccept values	C	0.00	0	10 2	20 30	) 40	50 60	70	
	n[mm]:	1.3	Save	Abso	orbance	e 0.0	0000	] Maxir	num	0.0000	
		1.3	Save	Abso	orbance	e 0,1	0000	] Maxir	num	0.0000 Close	
Option		1.3 🛊		Abso	orbance	e 0.1	0000	] Maxir	num		
Option Line		Descripti				e 0.1	0000	] Maxir	num		
•		<b>Descript</b> Select ar	ion	of the me		e 0.1	0000	] Maxir	num		
Line		Descripti Select ar Set selec	ion nalysis line	of the me	ethod				num		
Line Set		Descripti Select ar Set selec Position	<b>ion</b> nalysis line ted analys	of the mo is line t sample c	ethod on the	autos	sample	er			
Line Set Position		Descripti Select ar Set selec Position Immerse	ion nalysis line ted analys of the test	of the me is line t sample c ula of the	ethod on the autos	autos	sample er in th	er			
Line Set Position Set		Descripti Select ar Set selec Position Immerse Take up	ion halysis line ted analys of the test the cannu	of the mo is line t sample c ula of the quid from	ethod on the autos	autos	sample er in th	er			
Line Set Position Set Wash		Descripti Select ar Set select Position Immerse Take up Adjust th	ion halysis line ted analys of the test the cannu cleaning li he fuel gas he burner l	of the me is line t sample o ula of the quid from flow	ethod on the autos the v	autos ample vash o	sample er in th cup	er ne test sa	ample	Close	ath
Line Set Position Set Wash Fuel	eight	Description Select ar Set select Position Immerse Take up Adjust th Adjust th of the lar	ion halysis line ted analys of the test the cannu cleaning li he fuel gas he burner l	of the mo is line t sample c ula of the quid from flow neight rela	ethod on the autos the v	autos ample vash o	sample er in th cup	er ne test sa	ample	Close	

Oxidant (aux.)	Set auxiliary oxidant flow
	Air: 75 / 150 / 225 NL/h
	N <sub>2</sub> 0: 60 / 120 / 180 NL/h
Oxidant (total)	Display of the total oxidant flow
Fuel/oxidant	Display of the ratio of fuel gas flow to oxidant flow
Burner depth	Only contrAA 800 D
	Adjust burner depth
Start	Start measurement and record signal continuously
Stop	End the measurement
Accept values	Transfer determined flame parameters for the analysis line into the method
Graph	Display of signal curve
Absorbance	Current absorbance value
Maximum	Maximum absorbance value during the current measurement

Manual optimization with setting of auxiliary oxidant • Ready the test solution.

....

Instructions for the appropriate test solution can be found in the cookbook. The test concentration given there causes an absorbance of approx. 0.1. Use 2 to 3 times concentration for optimization.

- Select an analysis line from the Line list.
- Click on **Set** to move the monochromator to the wavelength of the line.

- Immerse the sample aspiration tube of the nebulizer in the test solution.
- If using the autosampler, place the sample on the autosampler and enter the posi-tion in the Position field. Then click on Set. The cannula is immersed in the test solution and the sample is aspirated.
- Start the measurement by clicking on **Start**.
- Perform optimization steps: **Note:** There is a small delay between the modification of the parameters and the signal response.
  - Use the arrow keys to change the fuel gas setting and observe the signal curve in the graph and in the **Absorbance** field. Set the maximum absorbance.
  - Change the burner height in the same way until the absorbance maximum is found.
  - If using auxiliary oxidant, change the **Oxidant (aux.)** parameter until the signal maximum is also set here.
  - Only contrAA 800 D: In addition, the depth setting of the burner can be optimized in the Burner depth field.
- Repeat the optimization steps until there is no relevant increase in the signal.
- End the measurement by clicking on **Stop**.
- Click on Accept values.
  - $\checkmark$  The parameters for the selected analysis line are transferred to the method.

In the same way, find the appropriate parameters for all lines in the method.

### See also

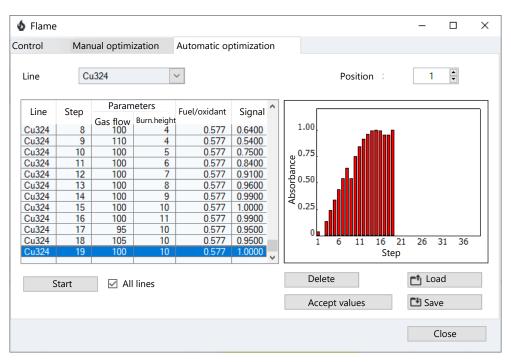
Method / Flame window – Specifying flame parameters [> 29]

### 9.2.2.2 Automatic flame optimization

Automatic flame optimization is carried out in the Flame / Automatic optimization window. The optimization algorithm used changes the settings for fuel gas flow and burner height with the aim of gaining useful signal until a maximum is reached or a change in the parameters has no further effect on the useful signal. You can transfer the determined flame parameters to the method or save them and use them for other methods at a later time.

Open the Flame / Automatic optimization window by clicking on





Option	Description
Line	Select the analysis line of the method
Position	Position of the test sample on the sample changer
Start	Start measurement and record signal continuously
All lines / all princi- pal lines	Perform optimization for all lines of the method with one sample so- lution
	In this case, the sample solution must contain all the elements of the method. If the method contains element lines that are measured si- multaneously (principal lines specified in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Lines</b> win- dow), the selection of lines to be optimized can be limited to <b>all prin-</b> <b>cipal lines</b> .
Delete	Delete determined values
Load	Load saved flame parameters
Save	Save optimized flame parameters
Accept values	Transfer the determined flame parameters for the set element line into the method
Table	Display of found parameters.
Graph	Display of signal curve

Procedure

• Ready the test solution.

Instructions for the appropriate test solution can be found in the cookbook. The test concentration given there causes an absorbance of approx. 0.1. Use 2 to 3 times concentration for optimization. If you want to automatically optimize all analysis lines/principal lines, the test solution must contain these elements.

- Select an analysis line from the Line list or activate the All lines / all principal lines option.
- When using the autosampler: Place the test solution on the autosampler and enter the position on the sample tray in the **Position** field.
   For manual measurement: Immerse the sample aspiration tube of the nebulizer in the test solution.

Click on **Start**.

The**Automatic optimization** window appears.

If required, activate the following option:
 Automatically save optimization data: If activated, enter the file name in the File name field.

**Measure additional lines**: Only for multi-line evaluations. If the option is activated, the lines measured in addition to the principal line are also displayed. However, only the optimization parameters of the principal line can be transferred to the method. **Set optimized values automatically for the current method**.: With automatic optimization of all lines of the method, activate this option because only the data of the last line is available in the buffer after the optimization is completed.

- Confirm the settings with **OK**.
- For single line optimization: If not specified before the optimization, transfer the parameters for the line to the method after successful optimization by clicking on Accept values.
  - ✓ The flame parameters are optimized and the determined values have been updated in the method. You can load saved values at a later time and transfer them to another method.

### See also

Method / Flame window – Specifying flame parameters [> 29]

### 9.3 Furnace

The following parameters are set or furnace functions monitored in the **Furnace** window:

- Parameters of the furnace programs used in the method
- Selection of modifiers
- Optimization of the atomization and pyrolysis temperatures during method development
- Coating of the graphite tube for the hydrEA technique
- Graphical representation of furnace program
- Checking the furnace functions

Open the **Furnace** window by clicking on  $\bigcirc$  or via the menu item **Method Develop-ment** / **Furnace**.

Buttons in the window Furnace

Option	Description
Line	In this list field, select the analysis line for which the furnace parame- ters are displayed/varied.
[Check method pa- rameters]	Transfer changes to the furnace parameters for the analysis line to the method.

### 9.3.1 Displaying the furnace program

The line-specific furnace program is displayed in the **Furnace / Furnace program** window. Select the line in the lower part of the window. The furnace program is created in the **Method / Furnace** window and can be edited here.

Open the **Furnace** / **Furnace program** window by clicking on

The parameters on display are:

Option	Description
Step	Step number in the furnace program
*	No function was assigned to this field so far.
Name	Name of furnace program step
Temp.	Target temperature in program step
Ramp	Heating rate/cooling rate in program step
Hold	Holding time of target temperature within program step
Time	Total duration of working step
Gas	Supply purge gas ( <b>Purge</b> ) and additional gas ( <b>Add.</b> ). Possible states
	Stop: No supply
	Min: Minimum feed rate (purge gas only)
	Max: Maximum supply rate
Inj.	Sample is injected into the furnace after this step.
E/P	Enrichment step (E = Enrichment) or thermal pretreatment step (P = Pretreatment) of the individual components

Use the Check program button to check the program for errors that make execution of the program impossible. If the program is correct, the indicator lamp next to the button lights up green. Otherwise, an error message indicating the incorrect step.

### See also

■ Editing a furnace program [▶ 32]

#### 9.3.2 Showing matrix modifiers, enrichment and pretreatment

In the Furnace / Modif.Extras, window you can view the following line-specific parameters for atomization in the graphite furnace:

- Use and volume of matrix modifiers
- Enrichment in the graphite tube through repeated pipetting and drying
- Thermal pretreatment of the sample

Click on 😉 to open the **Furnace** / **Modif.Extras** window with the view of the matrix modifiers.

#### See also

Specifying matrix modifiers, enrichment, and pretreatment [> 35]

#### 9.3.3 Optimizing the furnace program

In the window Furnace / Optimization, the optimum pyrolysis and atomization temperature for an element line is determined and set by carrying out a series of measurements with increasing step end temperatures. Once optimized, furnace parameter settings for atomization and pyrolysis can be saved and loaded to other methods.

Open the **Furnace** / **Optimization** window by clicking on



G Furnace		X
Furnace program Modif.Extras Optimization Plot	Control	
ASCII/CSV files Optimize Pyrolyse Step number 5 Start temp. [°C]: 800 Step size [°C]: 50 End temp. [°C]: 1200 Sampler pos. 1	0.8. 0.6. 0.4Ps/BJ.00/2120 0.4. 0.2.	
Delete       Start     Save       Load   Pyrolysis temperature -> Method	0 700	800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 Temperature [°C] < 1000 °C > Accept A->H
Line Cu324 V		OK Cancel

### Parameters and control buttons

Option	Description
Optimize	Selects parameter for optimization: Pyrolysis or Atomize
Step number	Number of the selected step in the furnace program
Start temp.	The lowest end temperature of the furnace program step to be opti- mized within the measurement series.
Step size	The temperature of the step to be optimized is incremented by this amount for each measurement run.
End temp.	Highest final temperature of the step to be optimized within the mea- surement series
	<b>Note</b> : Available for selection are only such parameters which make sense for the particular furnace program.
Sampler pos.	The sample with which the optimization is carried out is located on this position of the autosampler.
Start / Stop	Automatically create a sequence for the optimization measurement
	Start/stop optimization
Delete	Delete determined values
Save	Save optimized furnace parameters
Load	Load saved furnace parameters
Pyrolysis tempera- ture -> Method / Atomization tem- perature -> Method	Validates and transfers obtained values into currently selected furnace program.

### Results display

The results of optimization can be displayed in a results window.

The graphical progression of the optimization is displayed on the right-hand side of the window. The curves of the autozero values and the absorbance are shown.

Option	Description
Red line	Background signal that depends on pyrolysis or atomization tempera- ture

Option	Description
Blue line	Specific absorption depending on pyrolysis or atomization tempera- ture
Vertical cursor	Selected optimum pyrolysis or atomization temperature
y-scaling	Scale the view to the background signal
A->H/H->A	Switch between display of signal area (A = Area) and signal height (H = Height)
	Move the vertical cursors for the pyrolysis or atomization temperature to the left or right to set the desired optimum furnace temperature

#### Performing optimization

An autosampler is required to perform this series of measurements.

Program step	Optimization goal
Pyrolysis tempera- ture	No specific absorption losses and minimal background signal
Atomization tem- perature	A constant specific absorbance

- Create and save a method with a furnace program for the analysis line.
- Click on to open the Furnace / Optimization window.
- Enter the optimization parameters (see above).
- Prepare the sample on the autosampler.
- Start the optimization by clicking on Start. The optimization runs automatically. The measurement results are displayed in the main window and shown graphically in the Furnace / Optimization window.
- Display the sample single values by clicking on the measuring point in the graph or by double-clicking on the sample line in the main window.
- Move the vertical cursor to the optimum temperature using the < / > buttons or the arrow keys.
- Click on Accept.
  - $\checkmark$  The optimized temperature is transferred to the furnace program.

Repeat this procedure for all other analytical lines included in the current method.

### 9.3.4 Displaying furnace program graphically and coating the graphite tube

The **Furnace** / **Plot** window contains the following functions:

- Graphical representation of furnace program
- Monitoring execution of current furnace program
- Coat graphite tube with iridium or gold for the hydrEA technique.

Graphical representation of furnace program is displayed as a graph in the temperature-time coordinate system.

Option	Description
Black line	Programmed temperature-versus-time graph
Red line	During a test of the processed part of the furnace program, a red line (realized temperature-time run) is superimposed on the black line.
Inj.	The injection step is marked with the flag <b>Inj.</b> above the diagram.
Green bar	The enrichment phase is indicated by a green horizontal bar.

Option	Description
Yellow-brown bar	Autozeroing (AZ*) is marked by a yellow-brown vertical bar.
Light pink bar	The integration step (measured value acquisition) is marked by a light pink vertical bar.

run

Testing furnace program in trial Execution of the current furnace program is checked in a test run, the process is displayed graphically. While this trial run is going on, temperature and time values will be displayed, but no sample will be injected.

> Start the test run by clicking on **Start**. The run is shown in the graph. The Furnace program window with the following values also appears:

Option	Description
Step	Furnace program step being performed
Temp.	Current furnace temperature
Time	Time elapsed since program start
Ramp	Current heating rate
Gas	Current gas flow

#### Graphite tube coating The HydrEA technique requires a graphite tube coated with iridium or gold. Coating is controlled in the Furnace / Plot window.

If the Graphite tube coating checkbox is activated, the input parameters for this procedure are enabled.

Option	Description
Cycles	Number of enrichment cycles for coating
Position	The sample tray position that contains solution for coating
Vol.	This volume of coating solution is pipetted into the graphite tube at each enrichment step.
Element	Selection of the coating material
	Use iridium (Ir) for hydride former analysis and gold (Au) for mercury analysis.
Start	Start coating

Note: A detailed description of the coating process can be found in the operating instructions for "HS 60 modular" and "HS 55 modular".

#### 9.3.5 Further furnace functions

The Furnace / Control window contains the following functions:

- Information relating to the graphite tube
- Formatting the graphite tube
- Baking (cleaning) of graphite tube
- Opening / closing of graphite tube
- Indication of current cooling water temperature

Furnace					_		×
Furnace program M	odif.Extras	Optimization Plot	Control				
Tube <sub>Type</sub> Heat cycles Clean furnace Temp. ["C]: Ramp ["C]:	Res			Irnace Cooling water temp. ["C]: Furnace LED / Furnace Carr Open furnace nperature for shutter to open ["C st Inert gas pressure Cooling water flow		300	A
Hold [s]:		art		Transformer temperature     Test     OK		Cancel	

#### Graphite tube data

The **Tube** area contains information about the graphite tube, which is entered when the tube is changed and then automatically updated.

Option	Description	
Туре	Tube type according to setting in the window Quick Start	
Max. heating cycles Number of heating cycles of this tube		

**Note**: If you remove a graphite tube that is still usable, make a note of the data and enter the data when you reinsert it. The data can then be updated automatically. If you insert a new tube, reset the data by clicking on **Reset**.

#### Formatting the graphite tube

Formatting the graphite tube performs the following functions:

- Drive atmospheric oxygen out of the furnace and adjust the contact pressure of the moving furnace part
- Recalibrate tube temperature
- Format a newly inserted graphite tube
- Clean the furnace after breaks

Formatting must be performed in each case:

- After switching on the spectrometer
- After closing the open furnace
- Start the formatting by clicking on **Formation**.
  - ✓ The **Format tube** window appears, which displays the currently measured furnace data. Nine temperature levels (300 1500 300 1500 300 1000 1600 2000 2400 °C) are run and the test temperatures in the tube are measured. After the last step, the determined data is stored for the tube temperature recalibration.

Cleaning the furnace The tube is always baked out in a furnace program step after a measurement to remove analyte residues. You can also start the bake-out here. The bake-out is a one-step cleaning program while the tube is purged with maximum gas flow.

Option	Description
Temp.	Temperature of baking out (cleaning)

Option	Description
Ramp	Heating rate
Hold	The time for which baking lasts
Start	Start bake-out process
	The <b>Clean</b> window appears, which displays the currently measured furnace data.

#### Further furnace functions

Option	Description	
Cooling water temp.	Current cooling water temperature	
Furnace LED/Fur- nace Camera	Switch on furnace camera and LED A window with the image of the graphite tube appears, in which you can observe the sample injection and sample drying. As a default set- ting, the furnace camera is switched on all the time. The option for this is located in the window <b>Options / Analysis sequence</b> .	
Open furnace / Close furnace	Open and close graphite furnace	
Temperature for shutter to open	At this furnace temperature the furnace camera is switched off and the shutter of the spectrometer is opened. The high-energy radiation of the xenon lamp passes through the graphite tube and the mea- surement can begin.	

Furnace test

In the Test group, you can check the furnace sensors. On successful completion of testing, the result will be reported by a green control lamp, on unsuccessful completion by a red control lamp. In the event of an error, a corresponding error message is output.

• Start the sensor test by clicking on Test.

### See also

B Options for analysis sequence [▶ 167]

### 9.4 Hydride system

The Hydride system window contains the following functions:

- Check the status of the hydride system
- Test system functions for errors
- Reinitialize hydride system
- Load system tubes with reagents before starting analysis
- Rinse the system, e.g. after the end of the analysis for cleaning

# Open the **Hydride system** window by clicking on **Hy** or via the menu item **Method De-velopment** / **Hydride**.

Initializing the hydride system

The hydride system is always initialized at the beginning of work with the AAS. Reinitialization may be necessary if the connection to the AAS has been interrupted.

- ▶ In the Hydride system window, click on Initialize.
  - $\checkmark\,$  Communication between the autosampler, the AAS and the PC will be established.

Loading the hydride system	Loading with reagents is necessary before start of analysis, following a new installation or following cleaning of the hydride system.
	In the Hydride system window, click on Load system.
	$\checkmark$ The tubes of the hydride system are loaded with reagents.
Flush hydride system	The hydride system can be flushed with acid or reductant to remove residues in the sys- tem. The associated parameters are specified in the <b>Method</b> / <b>Hydride</b> window.
	In the Hydride system window, click on Clean system.
	$\checkmark$ The hydride system is flushed.

### See also

B Method / Hydride window [▶ 37]

### 9.4.1 Checking the functions of the hydride system

The **Hydride system** / **Control** window displays the status of the individual controllable modules of the hydride system.

Open the Hydride system / Control window by clicking on Hy.

Control of the pumps

This function switches the pumps on and off.

	Option	Description	
	Components pump	The component pump transports the reagents and the waste of the hydride system.	
	Sample pump	The sample pump transports the liquid analysis sample.	
	switched on, valve 3	e two valves 3 or 4 is activated when one of the two pumps is is automatically switched on to prevent backflow of the liquid. mp is active, the component pump is also activated to prevent a liq as-liquid separator.	
Control of the gas paths	<b>2</b> .	, all paths of the argon gas flow that are relevant to the analysis ned by means of the valves of the solenoid valve groups.	
		> cell option is used to switch a large gas flow directly to the cell fo t go to the cell. This opens valve 2.	
Valves in the gas flow	This function can be used to switch the valves.		
	<b>Valve 1</b> switches the gas flow through the tip of the batch module on and off.		
	<b>Valve 3</b> switches 6 L/h argon to the set path.		
	Valve 4 switches 25	L/h argon to the set path.	
Checking the cell	Option	Description	
-	Cell height	Adjust the cell height in the beam path	
	Heating on	Switch on the cell heating	
		The function can be used for pre-heating the cell. The cell is heated to the temperature in the <b>Target</b> field. After switching the cell heater on and off, the temperature value is displayed in the <b>Actual</b> field.	

Switching sample valves

In the **Sample valves** area, the solenoid valve pair (V6,V7) can be used to switch the sample path to either waste or the reactor.

#### Heating the gold collector

### Only Hg/hydride systems with enrichment

In the **Collector** area, you can show and edit the gold collector settings.

Option	Description	
off	Switch off the heating and cooling of the gold collector	
Heating on	Switch on the heating of the gold collector	
Cooling on	Switch on the fan of the gold collector The gold collector is cooled down.	
Heat value	alue Parameters for the bake-out temperature of the gold collector	
	The value is preset by the manufacturer and should only be changed if the thermal behavior of the gold collector heating has changed. A higher value corresponds to a higher cleaning out temperature.	
	Click on <b>Set</b> to save a changed hydride system value.	

#### Clean bubble sensor

#### Only for HS 60 and HS 60 modular

The bubble sensor gives a signal if liquid has entered the gas path after the gas-liquid separator. If this fault is reported during a hydride system fault test or during measurement by the bubble sensor then the gas path at the bubble sensor must be cleaned with an additional gas flow. The cleaning process is completed successfully if no bubbles are detected in the gas path for 30 s.

Option	Description	
Bubble sensor	The indicator lamp is only active during cleaning of the bubble sensor.	
	Red: Bubbles are detected in the gas path (liquid).	
	Green: The gas path is free of bubbles.	
Start	Start cleaning process.	

#### 9.4.2 Testing the hydride system for errors

The current status of the hydride system can be checked in the Hydride system / Error test window. Each analysis sequence is stopped as soon as one of the fault statuses listed here occurs and the relevant fault report is given on the screen.



Click on Hy to open the Hydride system / Error test window.

Connected hydride system

Option	Description	
Туре	Connected and initialized hydride system	
Version	Version of the hydride system firmware	
Line frequency	The measured line frequency 50 or 60 Hz is displayed. Deviations of 2 Hz up and down are tolerated, otherwise the error message "Line frequency" is output.	

Fault test

You can start the fault test by clicking on **Test**. The results of the test are indicated by green (for successful test) and red (negative test result) indicator lamps. A negative test result can have the following causes:

Option	Description	
Gas pressure	Argon gas pressure is not present.	
+24 V	Operating voltage +24 V is not present.	
Safety relay	Safety relay not switched on.	

Option	Description	
Transformer tem- perature	Transformer is too hot or sensor is defective.	
Collector tempera- ture	Gold collector is too hot or sensor is defective.	
Gold collector heat- ing time	Gold collector target temperature was not reached in the specified time.	
Cell temperature	Cell is too hot or thermocouple is defective.	
Cell heating time	Cell target temperature was not reached in the specified time.	
Line frequency	Mains frequency is not 50 or 60 Hz.	
Bubble sensor	Liquid is located in the gas path after the gas-liquid separator.	
Cell temperature sensor	The temperature sensor in the cell is defective.	

### 9.5 Autosampler parameters

### 9.5.1 Autosamplers for flame technique

The software supports the following autosamplers for the flame technique:

- AS-F and AS-FD
- AS 51s
- AS 52s

The autosampler is an optional accessory for the flame technique. The autosampler is identified during device initialization.

The **Autosampler** window contains the following functions:

- Display connected autosampler type
- Adjust the autosampler
- Additionally rinse / reinitialize the autosampler
- Perform a function test
- Display sample allocation
- Add reagent

You specify the parameters (allocation on the sample tray, dilution, mixing and rinsing steps) that are directly relevant for the analysis in the method, sequence and sample identification.

Open the **Autosampler** window by clicking on the menu item **Method Development** / **Autosampler**.

Initializing the autosampler The autosampler is always initialized at the beginning of work with the AAS in the **Quick Start**. Reinitialization may be necessary if the autosampler has lost its orientation, e.g. due to a mechanical impact.

- In the Autosampler window, click on Initialize.
  - ✓ The connection between autosampler, AAS and PC is established by the initialization.

Washing the sample pathThe sample path from the autosampler to the flame can be washed with the wash liquid<br/>of the autosampler. The cannula is immersed in the wash cup while the wash pump sup-<br/>plies fresh wash solution. With the SFS 6 injection module connected, the sample path is<br/>opened and thus the entire sample path is washed.

- In the Autosampler window, click on Wash or select the menu item Routine | Wash.
  - ✓ The sample path is washed.



### NOTICE

### Short circuit on the device due to incorrect connection of the autosampler

Switch off the AAS device before connecting the autosampler to the AAS device. Otherwise communication errors or destruction of the interface may occur.

### 9.5.1.1 Specifying autosampler for flame technique

The following settings are displayed or specified in the **Autosampler / Parameters** window:

- Autosampler type
- Washing parameters
- Setting options for controlled cleaning
- Function for washing the mixing cup (only autosampler with dilution function)

The **Wash** and **Controlled cleaning** parameters are taken from the current method. Changes in the **Autosampler / Parameters** window inversely update the entries in the method.

Click on to open the Autosampler / Parameters window.

Option	Description
Туре	Display of the connected autosampler
	"-": No autosampler connected.
	AS-F / AS 51s: Autosampler without dilution function
	AS-FD / AS 52s: Autosampler with dilution function
Tray	"-": No tray attached.
(AS-F / AS-FD)	<b>139 Pos.</b> : Tray with 129 positions for 15 mL Sarstedt sample cups on the outer track and 10 positions for 30 mL Sarstedt cups on the inner track
	54 Pos.: Tray with 54 positions for 50 mL Sarstedt sample cups
Tray	"-": No tray attached.
(AS 51s / AS 52s)	87 pos.: Tray with 77 positions for 15 mL Sarstedt sample cups on the outer track and 10 positions for 30 mL Sarstedt cups on the inner track
	<b>49 pos.</b> : Tray with 49 positions for 30 mL Sarstedt sample cups on three tracks
	<b>30 Pos.</b> : Tray with 30 positions for 50 mL Sarstedt sample cups on three tracks
Version	Version number of the autosampler firmware

Wash

Option	Description
Wash mode	<b>off</b> Wash mode switched off. No washing performed automatically.
	<b>Between samples</b> Washing after each sample, but not within a statistical series.

## Autosampler

Option	Description
Wash time Wash cup	Time in which wash agent is aspirated from the wash cup The wash agent is transported via the cannula through the nebulizer/ mixing chamber/burner system into the flame and the entire sample path is washed.
Mixing cup cycles	Number of rinse cycles for the mixing cup In a rinse cycle the mixing cup is filled with wash liquid / diluent and then emptied again.

Controlled cleaning	Option	Description
	Controlled cleaning	Activate controlled cleaning if concentration is exceeded
		The cleaning progress is checked by repeated measurement.
	Control limit (Abs)	The signal level must have returned to this value before the diluted samples or samples with lower concentrations are measured.

#### Special functions

The mixing cup is automatically washed during a running sequence. You can start the wash process of the mixing cup manually, e.g. to clean the cup after the end of the measurement.

Option	Description	
Volume	Enter volume for cleaning.	
Start	Start the wash cycle.	

### 9.5.1.2 Technical parameters of the autosampler for the flame technique

In the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window, specify the following parameters:

- Immersion depth of the cannula in the various cups
- Working speed of the dosing unit
- Alignment of autosampler arm in relation to sample cups

### Open the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window by clicking on

For the individual cup types the following actions are taken into account:

Сир	Action
Sample vials	Samples are taken up by a dosing unit or aspirated by a nebulizer (flame technique) or peristaltic pump (hydride technique)
Special cups	Take up or aspirate special samples
Mixing cup	Dispense analyte and diluent solution, and take up samples after dilu- tion
Wash cup	Wash cannula and sample path
Reagent addition	Programmed addition of reagent to the sample

Elements of the actions table

**Description** Available actions

7.

Column

Action

Take up

Take up sample from cup for dispense into mixing cup or dispense into flame

Dispense

Dispense sample into the mixing cup

Column	Description
	Wash
	Take up wash solution
Туре	Connected autosampler type
Location	This is the cup to which the action refers.
Depth	The depth to which the cannula submerges in units of 1 mm
Speed level	Working speed of the dosing unit
	Greater values cause the dosing unit to work faster, with smaller val- ues it will work more slowly. Recommended values:
	Taking samples: Average speed levels
	Dispense into the mixing cup: One of the two highest levels, so that fast injection to ensure thorough mixing takes place. Besides, the complete mix up is supported by a fixed wait time before the take up from the mixing cup (or sample cup).
	The dilution solution is taken up at a fixed rate.

#### Table area

Use the controls in the **Table** area to change the parameters of the selected table row.

Option	Description	
Speed	Speed of dosing unit	
Depth	Immersion depth of the cannula / dosing tube	
	The immersion depth is measured from the highest position of the sampler arm.	
Depth at pos.	The special cup or the sample cup is checked at this position.	
Set	Move the autosampler arm towards the cup.	
	If the option is not activated, the immersion depth and speed are changed without the autosampler arm moving over a cup.	

### See also

Setting the immersion depth and dosing speed of the autosampler [ 136]

### 9.5.1.3 Setting the immersion depth and dosing speed of the autosampler

For the autosamplers for flame technique and graphite furnace technique, you can optimize the immersion depth of the cannula / dosing tube and the dosing speed of solutions in the various cups.

- Click on to open the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window.
- Select a table row in the action table.
- When specifying sample or special cups in the **Depth at pos.** field, adjust the position on the sample tray.
- Only AS-GF and MPE 60/2: If dilution in sample cups is activated in the Method / Sample transport window, set the position of the mixing cups.
- Check the **Set** box to move the sample arm to the cup position.
- Observe the movement of the autosampler arm and change the Speed and Depth parameters until the desired result is obtained.

For information on setting the speed, refer to the description of the window **Autosampler / Techn. parameters** 

#### See also

- Technical parameters of the autosampler for the graphite furnace technique [ 142]
- Technical parameters of the autosampler for the flame technique [> 135]

### 9.5.1.4 Functional test of the autosampler for flame technique

You can test the function of the connected autosampler in the Autosampler / Function tests window.

Open the Autosampler / Function tests window by clicking on



Tracker/Rotator

The autosampler arm is moved over different positions of the autosampler.

Option	Description
Cup no	Move to the sample cup selected in the list box
Wash position	Move to wash cup
Mixing position	Only autosampler with dilution function Move to mixing cup

#### Pipetter

### Only for autosamplers with dilution function

These tests check the functions of the dilution unit (Fluidik module).

Option	Description
Speed	Dosing rate
Volume	Pipetting volume to be taken up
Take up	Take up the set volume at the set dosing rate.
Dispense	Dispense the volume at the dispense rate.
Valve to bottle	The valve switches the flow between the diluent bottle and the sam- ple. In switching, you must hear the valve click.
Reset	Reset volume setting.

#### Dipping arm

The autosampler arm is lowered to the position selected under **Tracker/Rotator**.

• In the **Depth** field, set the depth in mm by which the autosampler arm is lowered.

Pumps

By activating and deactivating the checkboxes, you switch the pumps of the autosampler.

Option	Description
Wash pump	Pump for feeding the wash cup
Mix cup pump	Only autosampler with dilution function
	Pump for draining the mixing cup

Test programs

These tests are carried out with pre-configured, dry-running test programs. The cups approached in the test must be empty! When the test programs are finished, you are informed of the test success.

The selected test program is started by clicking on **Start**.

Option	Description
Test program 1	Driving to Position 1 and immersing in cup
	Rinsing of cannula
	Driving to Position 33 and immersing in cup
	Rinsing of cannula
	Driving to Position 42 and immersing in cup
	Rinsing of cannula
Test program 2	Execution of Test Program 1
	Dispensing 5 mL diluent in mixing cup
	Rinsing of cannula
	Drains mixing cup
	Dispensing 5 mL diluent in mixing cup
	Rinsing of cannula
	Drains mixing cup
<b>Test program</b> 3	Immerse in every position
Only for AS-F and AS-FD	

Error test

The autosampler is checked for sensor errors. If one of the error states listed here appears, every measurement will be aborted (on the screen a corresponding error message will be displayed). Start the error test with **Test**. If the test was successful, the indicator will light green; if the test fails, it will light red.

If a test fails, this may have the following causes:

Error	Description
Wash bottle level	Only AS 51s / AS 52s
	Fill level in the bottle for wash solution too low
Diluent bottle level	Only AS 52s
	Fill level in the bottle for diluent too low
Tracker/Rotator	Swivel drive of sampler arm and rotary drive of tray are defective.
Tray ident.	Sample tray not detected.
Pipetter (drive)	Dosing unit error
Pipetter (volume)	The volume taken up by the pipettor was too large.

Adjust sampler

Click on Adjust sampler to open the window for readjusting the autosampler.

#### See also

Adjusting the autosampler [▶ 138]

### 9.5.1.5 Adjusting the autosampler

The autosamplers are supplied factory-adjusted. An adjustment must be carried out in exceptional cases (e.g. following inappropriate transport), if the sampler arm no longer immerses centrally in the cups. The readjustment is computer-controlled in the **Adjust sampler** window.

The Adjust sampler window contains the following options and buttons.

### Alignment position

The autosampler arm can be adjusted to the following positions:

Option	Description	
Mixing positions	Only autosampler with dilution function	
	Mixing cup	
Tray	Position 1 on the sample tray	
Wash position	Wash cup	

#### Alignment

Customized options are provided for adjusting the positions.

Option	Description
Depth	This field is used to lower the cannula into or out of the respective cup. This allows a better assessment of the position relative to the center of the cup.
	The immersion depth parameter is only optimizable for the wash po- sition.
Dipping arm	Click on the buttons to swivel the position of the autosampler arm Alternatively, use the left/right arrow keys on the keyboard to move the arm.
Sampler tray	Click on the buttons to rotate the sample tray. Alternatively, move the tray with the up/down arrow keys on the key- board.
Steps	
Save	Save new parameters for the selected position

Wash pump

Only autosamplers with newer firmware version

Here you can set the rate at which the pump delivers solution into the wash cup.

- ▶ Select the rate (1 24) in the **Level** list.
- Accept the setting by clicking on **Save**.
  - $\checkmark$  The setting is stored permanently.
- Adjusting the autosampler
- Place a sample cup on position 1 of the sample tray.
- Click on to open the Autosampler / Function tests window. Then click on Adjust sampler.
- Select a position for adjustment.
- Adjust the immersion depth so that the position to the cup can be easily evaluated.
- Readjust the position of the autosampler arm using the buttons.
- Additionally with **Tray**: Readjust the position of the sample tray using the buttons.
- Accept the new parameters of the position by clicking on **Save** in the firmware of the autosampler.
- Repeat the previous steps for the positions that have not yet been adjusted.
  - $\checkmark$  The new positions are permanently stored in the autosampler firmware.

### 9.5.1.6 Position overview of the sampler for flame technique

The **Autosampler** / **Positions** window displays the sample tray positions used in the current sequence.

-----

Click on 📛 to open the **Autosampler** / **Positions** window.

You can select the **all positions** or **only special positions** modes for the display.

Note: To display this window, at least one line must be loaded in the current method.

### 9.5.1.7 Supply of reagents for sample

In the **Autosampler** / **Add reagent** window, a reagent can be automatically pipetted to the samples using the autosampler. The reagent must be kept ready in a sample cup on the sample tray. The **Add reagent** tab is only displayed if a method and an associated sequence are activated.

- Load the sample tray with samples according to the sequence. Place the reagent on an empty tray position.
- Click on to open the Autosampler / Add reagent window.
- Click on Pos. from sequence.
   The sample positions are transferred from the sequence to the sample table of the window.
- Enter a name for the reagent in the **Name** field and the tray position in the **Position** field.
- Activate the **Consider factor** option if the addition of the reagent is to be taken into account for the dilution factor of the sample.
- For samples to which the reagent is to be added, enter the sample volume and the added reagent volume in the sample table.
- Select the samples in the sample table by clicking with the mouse. Several items can be selected by pressing and holding the Shift key or the Alt key.
- Start the addition of reagent by clicking on **Start add.**.
  - ✓ The reagent is added. All processed samples are marked with "\*".

### 9.5.2 Autosamplers for graphite furnace technique

The software supports the following autosamplers for the graphite furnace technique:

- AS-GF: Autosampler without dilution function
- MPE 60: Autosampler with dilution function
- MPE 60/1: Autosampler without dilution function

The autosampler is mandatory for the graphite furnace technique. The connected autosampler is detected during device initialization.

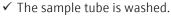
You specify the parameters (allocation on the sample tray, dilution, mixing and rinsing steps) that are directly relevant for the analysis in the method, sequence and sample identification.

Open the **Autosampler** window by clicking on the menu item **Method Development** / **Autosampler**.

The Autosampler window contains the following functions:

Display connected autosampler type

	<ul> <li>Adjust the autosampler</li> <li>Additionally rinse / reinitialize the autosampler</li> <li>Perform a function test</li> <li>Display sample allocation</li> <li>Add reagent</li> </ul>
	You specify the parameters (allocation on the sample tray, dilution, mixing and rinsing steps) that are directly relevant for the analysis in the method, sequence and sample identification.
	Open the <b>Autosampler</b> window by clicking on 🛱 or via the menu item <b>Method De-</b> velopment / Autosampler.
Initializing the autosampler	The autosampler is always initialized at the beginning of work with the AAS in the <b>Quick Start</b> . Reinitialization may be necessary if the autosampler has lost its orientation, e.g. due to a mechanical impact.
	In the Autosampler window, click on Initialize.
	✓ The connection between autosampler, AAS and PC is established by the initializa- tion.
Wash sample tube	Wash liquid is pumped through the sample tube via the dosing unit of the autosampler and dispensed into the wash cup.
	▶ In the Autosampler window, click on Wash or select the menu item Routine   Wash.





### NOTICE

### Short circuit on the device due to incorrect connection of the autosampler

Switch off the AAS device before connecting the autosampler to the AAS device. Otherwise communication errors or destruction of the interface may occur.

### 9.5.2.1 Specifying the connected autosampler for graphite furnace technique

The following settings are displayed or specified in the **Autosampler / Parameters** window:

- Autosampler type
- Washing parameters
- Setting options for controlled cleaning
- Function for washing the mixing cup (only autosampler with dilution function)

The **Wash** and **Controlled cleaning** parameters are taken from the current method. Changes in the **Autosampler / Parameters** window inversely update the entries in the method.

Click on to open the Autosampler / Parameters window.

Autosampler	Option	Description
	Туре	Display of the connected autosampler
		"-": No autosampler connected
		AS-GF / MPE 60: Autosamplers for graphite furnace technique
	Tray	"-": No tray attached

	Option	Description
		<b>89 Pos.</b> : For MPE Tray with 77 sample cups (V = 2 mL), 4 special sample cups (V = 5 mL) and 8 special sample cups (V = 2 mL)
		<b>108</b> Pos.: For AS-GF Tray with 100 sample cups (with V = $1.5 \text{ mL}$ ) and 8 central cups for diluents, special samples, standards, modifiers etc. (with V = $5 \text{ mL}$ )
	Version	Version number of the autosampler firmware
ash	Option	Description
	Wash mode	<b>off</b> Wash mode switched off. No washing performed automatically.
		<b>Between samples</b> Washing after each sample, but not within a statistical series
		<b>Between runs</b> Washing after each measurement, including within a statistical serie
		<b>Between components</b> Washing after transfer of each component (modifier, standard, sam- ple, etc.) into the graphite tube
	Wash cycles Wash cup	Number of wash cycles per wash, 1 to 5
ontrolled cleaning	Option	Description
	Controlled cleaning	Activate controlled cleaning if concentration is exceeded
		The cleaning progress is checked by repeated measurement.
	Control limit (Abs)	The signal level must have returned to this value before the diluted samples or samples with lower concentrations are measured.

Washing MPE 60 mixing cup

On the MPE 60 autosampler with dilution function, the mixing cup can be washed.

Option	Description	
Wash mix cup	Wash mixing cup separately outside the measurement.	
Volume	Volume of wash solution	
Mixing cup cycles	Number of wash cycles for the mixing cup	
Start	Wash the mixing cup	

### 9.5.2.2 Technical parameters of the autosampler for the graphite furnace technique

In the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window, specify the following parameters:

- Immersion depth of the cannula in the various cups
- Working speed of the dosing unit
- Alignment of autosampler arm in relation to sample cups
- Automatic depth adjustment for volume decrease during the analysis
- Alignment of the autosampler to the graphite furnace

Click on to open the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window.

For the individual cup types the following actions are taken into account:

Option	Description
Sample vials	Take up samples through dosing unit
Special cups	Take up special samples
Mixing cup	Dispense analyte and diluent solution, and take up samples after dilu- tion
Graphite tube	Inject samples or special samples into the graphite tube

Elements of the actions table

Column	Description
Action	Available action options:
	<b>Take up</b> Take up sample from the sample cup, special cup or mixing cup
	<b>Dispense</b> Dispense sample into the mixing cup
	<b>Inject sample</b> / <b>Dispense special</b> Inject sample or special sample into the graphite tube.
Туре	Connected autosampler type
Location	This is the cup to which the action refers.
Speed level	Working speed of the dosing unit
	Greater values cause the dosing unit to work faster, with smaller val- ues it will work more slowly. Recommended values:
	Taking samples: 3
	Dispense into the mixing cup: 9
	Injection into the graphite tube: 1
	The diluent and the separating air segment are taken up at a fixed rate.

Table area

Use the controls in the **Table** area to change the parameters of the selected table row.

Option	Description
Speed	Speed of dosing unit
Depth	Immersion depth of the cannula / dosing tube
	The immersion depth is measured from the highest position of the sampler arm.
Depth at pos.	The special cup or the sample cup is checked at this position.
Set	Move the autosampler arm towards the cup.
	If the option is not activated, the immersion depth and speed are changed without the autosampler arm moving over a cup.

Automat. depth correction

With automatic depth adjustment, the immersion depth of the dosing tube in sample cups and special cups is automatically adjusted to the new volume after sampling. This ensures that the dosing tube is optimally immersed according to the fill level in the cups and reduces the risk of contamination of the sample.

Option	Description
Automat. depth correction	Automatically adjust the immersion depth of the dosing tube to the fill level in the cups
Sample cups	Opens the <b>Sampler positions, volumes and depths</b> window for set- ting deviating cup geometries and volumes for individual cups. The settings are taken into account during automatic depth adjustment

#### Additional functions

Option	Description
empty mixing cups	Only MPE 60/2 and AS-GF
	The button is active if sample cups have been defined as mixing cups in the sample transport window. Clicking on the button releases these positions for reuse.
<b>Open furnace</b> / Close furnace	Open and close furnace to change graphite tube
Align sampler to furnace	Start software-assisted alignment of the autosampler to the graphite furnace

### See also

- Setting the immersion depth and dosing speed of the autosampler [ 136]
- Automatic depth adjustment of autosamplers for graphite furnace technique
   [144]
- Aligning the autosampler to the graphite furnace [ 145]

### 9.5.2.3 Automatic depth adjustment of autosamplers for graphite furnace technique

The automatic adjustment of the immersion depth of the dosing tube into the sample and special cups prevents unwanted contamination of the dosing tube. To draw in a sample volume, the dosing tube will dip into a sample cup just as much as necessary to accomplish this. As total volume removal increases, the immersion depth will automatically be corrected.

The immersion depths for sample cups or special cups set in the **Autosampler / Techn. parameters** window initially apply to all cups on the sample tray.

Fill volumes or cup sizes at variance with standard cups can be separately specified and duly considered for automatic depth correction.

- Click on to open the **Autosampler** / **Techn. parameters** window.
- Activate the Automat. depth correction option and click on Sample cups. TheSampler positions, volumes and depths window appears.
- Make separate settings for each sample cup or special cup.
- Exit the window with **OK**.
  - $\checkmark$  All settings are saved and taken into account at the next sequence start.

With regard to individual special cups or sample cups, the following parameters can be specified:

Option	Description
Position	Adjust the cup position on the sample tray
	Settings must be made individually for each cup that is intended to be modified.
Volume	Displays the sample volume already taken from the cup
	If the cup is not full, you can enter the missing sample volume.
	The value is updated by the program after each sampling.
Depth	Displays additional depth corresponding to the sample volume al- ready taken. This value is recalculated after each sample take-in se- quence. The total immersion depth is the sum of the specified immer-

Option	Description				
	sion depth (Autosampler / Techn. parameters window) and the ad- ditional depth displayed here. This value is used as input for calcula- tion of the depth, based on the amount of withdrawn volume.				
Diameter	Displays the cup diameter				
	If the cup diameter differs from the value shown, select the <b>Diameter</b> checkbox and enter the value in this field.				
Delete volumes	Reset the volume values for all special cups or sample cups to 0.				
Reset	Set volumes and depths for all cups to 0, reset diameters to the values last saved with <b>OK</b>				

Maximum immersion depth (auto adjustment)

A maximum allowed immersion depth can be specified in order to prevent the dosing tube from hitting the cup bottom and getting twisted.

Option	Description				
Sample cup	The maximum immersion depth settings apply to sample cups and special cups.				
Depth	Maximum immersion depth in the sample cup or special cup				
Position	This sample tray position is used to test the immersion depth for the selected cup type.				
Set	The dosing tube dips into the cup according to the depth set under <b>Depth</b> . The immersion depth can be checked visually.				
	<b>Important</b> : If the <b>Set</b> checkbox is activated, the dosing tube immedi- ately dips to the specified depth. Make sure that the autosampler path is not blocked.				
Save	Save the changed immersion depth for the cup type.				

#### See also

Technical parameters of the autosampler for the graphite furnace technique [ 142]

#### 9.5.2.4 Aligning the autosampler to the graphite furnace

The fine alignment of the AS-GF with the furnace is software-supported. The autosampler is aligned in such a way that the dosing tube can optimally dispense the samples in the graphite tube without touching the dosing insert. The injection depth for the sample is set in the same process.

- Click on to open the Autosampler / Techn. parameters window.
- Click on Align sampler to furnace.
  - $\checkmark\,$  The autosampler alignment instructions start. Follow the further instructions on the screen.

## 9.5.2.5 Functional test of the autosampler for graphite furnace technique

You can test the function of the connected autosampler in the **Autosampler / Function tests** window.

Open the **Autosampler** / **Function tests** window by clicking on

Tracker/Rotator

The autosampler arm is moved over different positions of the autosampler.

Option	Description			
Cup no	Move to the sample cup selected in the list box			
Wash position	Move to wash cup			
Mixing position	Only autosampler with dilution function Move to mixing cup			
Tube position	Start up graphite furnace			

#### Pipetter

This test checks the dosing unit.

Option	Description			
Speed	Dosing rate			
Volume	Pipetting volume to be taken up			
Take up	Take up the set volume at the set dosing rate.			
Dispense	Dispense the volume at the dispense rate.			
Valve to bottle	The valve switches the flow between the diluent bottle and the sam- ple. In switching, you must hear the valve click.			
Reset	Reset volume setting.			

#### Dipping arm

The autosampler arm is lowered to the position selected under **Tracker/Rotator**.

• In the **Depth** field, set the depth in mm by which the autosampler arm is lowered.

Test programs

These tests are carried out with pre-configured, dry-running test programs. The cups approached in the test must be empty! When the test programs are finished, you are informed of the test success.

The selected test program is started by clicking on Start.

Program	Description			
Test program 1	<ul> <li>Aspirates volume from position 1</li> <li>Aspirates volume from position 41</li> <li>Discharges volume into graphite tube</li> <li>Washes dosing tube two times</li> </ul>			
Test program 2	<ul> <li>Only autosampler with dilution function</li> <li>Aspirates diluent solution from waste bottle</li> <li>Aspirates volume from position 10</li> <li>Discharges volume into mixing cup</li> <li>Aspirates volume from mixing cup</li> <li>Discharges volume into graphite tube</li> <li>Purging the dosing tube</li> <li>Drains mixing cup</li> <li>Washes and drains mixing cup</li> </ul>			
Test program 3	Immerse in every position			

#### Error test

The autosampler is checked for sensor errors. If one of the error states listed here appears, every measurement will be aborted (on the screen a corresponding error message will be displayed). Start the error test with **Test**. If the test was successful, the indicator will light green; if the test fails, it will light red.

If a test fails, this may have the following causes:

Error	Description			
Wash bottle level	Only MPE 60			
	Fill level in the bottle for wash solution too low			
Diluent bottle level	Only MPE 60			
	Fill level in the bottle for diluent too low			
Tracker/Rotator	Swivel drive of sampler arm and rotary drive of tray are defective.			
Tray ident.	Sample tray not detected.			
Pipetter (drive)	Dosing unit error			
Pipetter (volume)	The volume taken up by the pipettor was too large.			

Adjust sampler

Click on **Adjust sampler** to open the window for readjusting the autosampler.

#### See also

Adjusting the autosampler [▶ 138]

### 9.5.2.6 Position overview of the autosampler for graphite furnace technique

The Autosampler / Positions window displays the sample tray positions used in the current sequence.

Click on 📛 to open the Autosampler / Positions window.

You can select the **all positions** or **only special positions** modes for the display.

Note: To display this window, at least one line must be loaded in the current method.

#### 9.5.3 Solids autosampler

The SSA 600 solids sampler is used in automated solids analysis. The Solid sampler window contains the following functions:

- Functional test
- Alignment to the graphite furnace

The solids sampler can be operated with or without liquid dosing, therefore the function test and adjustment is based on the autosampler specified in the method.

Open the **Solid sampler** window by clicking on the menu item **Method De**velopment / Autosampler.

Transporting the sample platforms back

You can have all sample platforms that are on different positions of the autosampler or in the graphite furnace transported back to the sample trays.

- In the Autosampler window, click on Reset.
  - $\checkmark$  The platforms are transported back to their places on the sample trays.

Initializing the autosampler The autosampler is always initialized at the beginning of work with the AAS in the **Quick** Start. Reinitialization may be necessary if the autosampler has lost its orientation, e.g. due to a mechanical impact or due to pressing the stop button on the autosampler.

- In the Autosampler window, click on Initialize.
  - $\checkmark\,$  The connection between autosampler, AAS and PC is established by the initialization.

Aligning the gripper to the graphite furnace

The gripper of the autosampler must be aligned to the furnace using the software. To do this, you need the adjustment aid included with the autosampler.

- In the Autosampler window, click on Align and follow the instructions on the screen.
  - ✓ When the adjustment routine is complete, the autosampler is aligned with the furnace.

A detailed description of the adjustment procedure can be found in the "SSA 600 Solids Sampler" operating instructions.



# NOTICE

#### Short circuit on the device due to incorrect connection of the autosampler

Switch off the AAS device before connecting the autosampler to the AAS device. Otherwise communication errors or destruction of the interface may occur.

### 9.5.3.1 Function test of solid sampler

You can test the function of the connected autosampler in the **Autosampler / Function tests** window.

# Open the Autosampler / Function tests window by clicking on

The following options are available for the functional test:

Option	Description			
Status/Buttons	Display the autosampler status and the button pressed on the au- tosampler since the last query in the respective color (green, orange, red) Press <b>Update</b> to query the status again or to update the button dis- play.			
Move to position	Select a position in the <b>Pos.</b> list and move to it No platform is taken up or dispensed.			
Rotate tray	Rotate the sample tray to the selected position			
Transport	Transport a platform from a starting position (from) to a target position (to)			
	If <b>Take-up platform</b> is activated, the gripper picks up a platform. If <b>Put-down platform</b> is activated, the gripper places the platform at the target location.			
Gripper	Open and close gripper			
	Lower the cannula			
Balance	Determine the weight of a platform located on the tray at the set po- sition ( <b>Pos</b> ).			
	Weighing with tare Before weighing the platform, the scale is tared. #1 indicates the tare weight. #2 contains the weight of the platform (with dosed sample, if applicable).			
	<b>Internal calibration</b> During this calibration, the internal calibration curve of the scale is determined again. To do this, first reset the scale, determine the zero			

Option	Description			
	point and then weigh an internal weight. The values obtained for zero-point and internal weight will provide the input for determina-tion of the scales calibration graph.			
Loop	The autosampler transports two platforms (positions 1 and 2) back and forth between the sample tray, the scale and the furnace. The number of transports can be entered in the <b>Cycles</b> field.			

### 9.5.3.2 Adjusting the solids autosampler

The **Solid sampler / Alignment** window contains the following functions:

- Check and adjust the movement to individual positions
- Align the autosampler to the graphite furnace
- Autosampler with dosing unit: Automatic depth adjustment for the take up of matrix modifiers and liquid special samples
- Test liquid dosing

Click on to open the **Solid sampler / Alignment** window.

The following options are available in this window:

Option	Description			
Alignment position	Selection of the position on the autosampler			
Buttons in the group <b>Adjust position</b>	Align the gripper to the set position			
Open gripper/Close gripper	Open and close gripper with software control, e.g. for changing the gripper tips			

Only autosamplers with liquid dosing:

Option	Description		
Lower cannula	Lower the cannula		
group Automat. depth correction	Automatic depth adjustment for immersion in the sample cups		
Wash	Wash the dosing tube with the preset number of wash cycles con- firmed by clicking on 🔁.		
Test liquid dosing	Check liquid dosing		
Change dispenser syringe	Move the piston of the dosing syringe downwards for the changeover		

Monitoring & aligning individual positions
Select the position in the Alignment position list.
Click on Move to in the Adjust position group.

- The autosampler moves to the selected position.
- Place a platform at this position and check the position of the platform.
- Correct the position with the buttons in the **Adjust position** group.
- Save the changed settings by clicking on **Save**.

Aligning the gripper to the graphite furnace

The gripper of the autosampler must be aligned to the furnace using the software. To do this, you need the adjustment aid included with the autosampler.

• In the Autosampler window, click on Align and follow the instructions on the screen.

 $\checkmark$  When the adjustment routine is complete, the autosampler is aligned with the furnace.

A detailed description of the adjustment procedure can be found in the "SSA 600 Solids Sampler" operating instructions.

Washing the system Only autosamplers with liquid dosing:

When cleaning the system diluent is taken from the supply bottle and pumped through the entire path via the dosing device to the dosing tube and dispensed into the wash cup.

- Enter the number of repetitions in the **Wash cycles** input field.
- ▶ Save the entry by clicking on 🖽.
- Start the wash process by clicking on **Wash**.

Automatic depth correction for dosing unit In general, the depth adjustment of the solids sampler is automatic, i.e. the immersion depth is readjusted as more sample is drawn from the cups of the dosing unit. Starting volumes other than those which were set via Method can be corrected in this window. The settings are made in the same way as for the autosampler for the graphite furnace technique.

#### See also

Automatic depth adjustment of autosamplers for graphite furnace technique [> 144]

# 10 Data management

This section provides information on the following topics:

- Print functions
- Management of methods, sequences and sample IDs
- Management of device-specific files
- Definition of units for concentrations and contents
- Management of frequently used stock solutions and QC samples

# 10.1 Information on print functions

The software has a large number of output formats for data output. In addition to output to the printer, the data can be exported to Excel, PDF, HTML, XML or text format or saved as bitmap or scalable graphics.

Report templates are used for the output of analysis results or the contents of windows. A set of report templates is installed by default. If required these sheets can be adapted individually with the report designer "Report-/Print module List & Label"

## 10.1.1 Printing results data

The software offers different possibilities to print results data:

- Print the complete record. The complete record of an analysis contains the method parameters, the calibration and analysis results with individual sample values (statistic runs). A report may be printed of the current results in the main window and the saved data.
- Print current results. In this printout only the data of the main window are printed. Here you can choose between a complete and a compact printout.
- Print selected data from the **Overview** tab. For this printout you can select the analysis lines and results in a dialog window.

# Print complete record The complete record of an analysis contains the method parameters, the calibration and analysis results with individual sample values (statistic runs). The complete records can be printed of the results in the main window or the saved files.

• Click on **=** to open the **Data** / **Reports** window.

Alternatively, open the window with the menu items **Extras** | **Data** or **File** | **Print** | **Report**.

✓ The name of the current file, file information (description list), and all method versions that were used to generate the current results file are displayed.

E Data						_		×
Reports	Data management Uni	ts Stock std /	/QC samples	Pre-defined des	criptions			
C:\Use Descrip Instru Techn	ment contrA4 nique Flame		K0279	1			are the	
	ra Yes	out	none	↓ all		[]  	All San Th All I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
1 S	Name sW5_Pb_Multi_PF sW6_TI_Multi_PF	Vers. Date 1 11.04.2013 1 03.07.2013		ed		eport temp Print	lates	
							Close	

- To print a saved file, click and select the desired file in the standard Open window.
- In the table, select all method versions you want to print out by clicking with the mouse.

Click the mouse and hold down the Shift or Ctrl key to select more than one method version. Click on **all** to select all versions. Click on **none** to remove all selections.

- Click on **Print** to open the **Aspect CS Report** window.
- Select the output format in the **Output to** list. Click **Options** and set specific parameters for the output format.
- Select the Save settings permanently checkbox if you want the selected output medium to be the default setting for this print template.
- Click on **Start** to start the printout.
  - $\checkmark$  The output is sent to the selected medium.

#### Note:

Use the **Preview** setting for the printout. By clicking on **Start** the pages to be printed are first displayed in the print preview. This allows you to check that all desired data or whether unnecessary data are being output before they are sent to the printer.

Print current results

The results displayed in the main window can be printed.

- In the main window, select the results tab you want to print.
- Select the menu item File | Print | Active Window. TheResults report format window appears.
- Select the size of the printout.
   complete output: Results with the signal graphs compact output: Results in a compact overview
- Proceed as described above for "Printing the complete report".

**Note:** If you activate the **Always use this results report type** checkbox in the **Results report format** window, this window will no longer appear the next time you print the results and the last results report type will be used automatically. You can reset this setting in the **Options** / **View** window.

Print selected data

- Select the **Overview** tab in the main window.
- ► In the bottom section of this tab, click on or select the menu item File | Print | Active Window.
- The **Print / Overview** window appears.
- Select all desired lines and parameters for the printout by clicking with the mouse and confirm the selection with OK. The ASpect CS Report window appears.
- > Proceed as described above for "Printing the complete report".

#### See also

■ View options [▶ 164]

### 10.1.2 Print further analysis parameters and settings

The following parameters and settings of the analysis can be printed:

- Method
- Sequence
- Result data and results overview
- Sample ID
- QC (Quality Control charts)
- Calibration
- Autosampler positions

The printing of the parameters occurs from the respective window.

- Activate/open the window on the workspace of the software.
- Click on 
   in the window.
   Alternatively select the menu command File | Print | Active Window.
  - ✓ The ASpect CS Report window opens.
- Select the output format in the **Output to** list. Click Options and set further parameters for the output format.
- Click on **Start** to start the printout.

# 10.1.3 Adapting report templates

Use report design mode	The report templates installed by default can be individually adapted. For a better over- view report views can be edited with real values.			
	Select the menu item File   Report design mode.			
	Open the window whose report template you want to change.			
	Select the menu item File   Print   Active Window.			
	✓ The report designer opens.			
	<ul> <li>Make the changes and save the report template.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>The template has been changed and must now be linked to the corresponding print contents (see "Managing report templates" below).</li> </ul>			
Short introduction to the report designer	The individual components of the report template are called Objects. For example, a ta- ble can consist of one object each for the header, the list values and a graph.			
	These objects again contain the information to be printed and carry the associated lay- out properties such as fonts, alignment, breaks, colors etc.			

The report designer makes various types of objects available, e.g. text objects, graphs, barcodes. These can be freely placed in the working area and the size can be changed. Depending on type an object can present different information or have different characteristics.

The desired objects are as a rule pulled onto the working area with the mouse and then provided with the relevant contents and layout characteristics. Alternatively you can pull a variable from the variables list onto the working area by "Drag & Drop". If there is still no object at the target position, one is automatically created and the variable is assigned to the object.

In order to process an existing object, it must first of all be selected. For this click on the object with the left mouse button. You will recognize a selected object by its highlighted frame. If you create a new object it is automatically selected and can be directly changed in terms of size and position. A dialog window is started via a double-click, in which further settings can be changed.

Further information on the operation and functions of the report designer can be found in the manual "designer deu.pdf" / "designer eng.pdf" on the installation CD for the software.

The Report templates window The **Report templates** window is where you edit templates and assign them to the windows of the software. Several sheets can be assigned to one window by using a file mask, from which the desired report is selected at the start of printing. The names of the format templates offered must be chosen in such a way that they can be entered with wildcards.

- Click on 🗮 to open the **Data** / **Reports** window.
- Click on **Report templates** to open the window of the same name.

For the following windows a report template must be available:

Name	Description
Results	Content of the <b>Result</b> tab in the main window
Compact results	
Results (Overview)	
Calibration	Calibration window: Calibration of the analysis
Method	Method window: Method parameters
Method/Results	Full report
Sample ID	Sample ID / Sample Information window: Sample information data
Sampler pos.	Autosampler / Positions window: Assignment of the autosampler
QC chart	QC: Quality control chart data
QC sample infor- mation	Autosampler / QC sample information window: Information data of the QC samples
SSA600 table	Content of the <b>Solid</b> tab in the main window
Sequence	Sequence window: Sequence order

#### Change assignment

You must assign a new/edited report template to the corresponding print function again.

- In the list, select the window whose report template you want to change.
- Click Modify to open the dialog box for assigning the files.
- Assign only one report template: Activate the Use report template file (\*.lst) option, click on 📫 and select the template file.

	Offer several templates at the same time when printing: Activate the option Allow file selection and enter the mask name in the input field using wildcards.
	Confirm the settings with <b>OK</b> .
	✓ The new report template is displayed in the <b>Report templates</b> window.
Editing a report template	You can select a report template here and edit it in the report designer.
	Select the report template in the list by clicking with the mouse.
	Use Edit to open the report designer window.
	✓ You can edit the report template. Detailed information about the report designer can be found in the file "Designer.pdf" on the installation CD.
Restoring default settings	You can restore the settings according to the program installation.
	<ul> <li>Click on Default settings.</li> </ul>

# 10.2 Management for all file types

The following data is generated in the software:

- Methods
- Sequences
- Results files
- Line/wavelength file
- Correction models
- Correction spectra
- Report templates
- Worksheets

The above data is organized in the **Data** /**Data** management window. The window appears after you click on  $\blacksquare$  or select the menu item Extras | Data.

### 10.2.1 Managing methods and sequences

Methods and sequences are stored separately in a database. The method database is saved as "method.tps". The database containing the sequences is called "sequ.tps". In the text of this section, methods and sequences will hereafter be referred to as "data records".

Elements in the database win-<br/>dowWhen saving, opening, deleting, importing and exporting methods and sequences, data-<br/>base windows are opened, that have identical elements.

Save Metho	od						
Name	test method Cat. KK			КК			
Ground C SW-Test		Vers. 2	Date 27.07.2021 08.01.2021	Time 14:39 8:34		Ope	erator
Currer	/Vers.		Description			1	
				(	OK		Cancel

Option/display	Description
Name	Entry or display of the name of the selected method or sequence.
Cat.	Additional property for searching the method/sequence in the data- base
	A maximum of three digits can be entered as the category name. You can limit the display of the list by entering the category name in the <b>Cat.</b> field. If you want to display the records of all categories, clear the entry in the <b>Cat.</b> field.
List of records	Stored records with name, version, date, time, category and operator
Sort by	Sort the list according to various properties
	Sorting can be done in ascending or descending order, depending on the option selected.
Description	Enter or display additional notes, e.g. on the use of the records.
	You can create predefined notes in the <b>Data</b> / <b>Pre-defined descrip- tions</b> window.
Current version only	If several versions of a method/sequence with the same name have been created, only the method/sequence with the highest version number is displayed.

In the software, methods/sequences with the same names are not overwritten, but another version is created and the version number is increased by 1.

The databases also provide functions for importing, exporting or deleting individual methods or sequences from the respective databases.

#### Note

Hold down the Ctrl or Shift key while selecting with the mouse to select multiple records in the database window.

Opening the data management
Click on to open the Data / Data management window.
Select the record type you want to edit in the Type list. Method or sequence.
Exporting data records
Using the export function, you can make records available to other devices/computers. You may export several data records to a common file. Export files get the following ex-

• Click on **Export spectrum data** to open the database window.

tensions: Method data records - ".met", sequence data records - ".seq".

• Select the records by clicking with the mouse and then click **Export spectrum data**.

	In the standard Save as window, enter a file name and click Save. The database window with the exported files is displayed.
	• Exit the database window with <b>Close</b> .
Importing data records	Using the import function, you can load data records from other devices/computers into your database. An import file can contain several records from which you select the records you want to load.
	<ul> <li>Click Import to open the Select file to import window.</li> </ul>
	Select the file to import and click <b>Open</b> . This will bring up the database window with the presentation of name, date of cre- ation and category of the data records contained in the file. In the title bar of the window, the name of the import file is displayed.
	In the database window, select the records you want to import and click Import. The records are imported into the database. If a method/sequence with the same name already exists, a new version of the record is created. In the database window, the current versions of the available data records appear.
	• Exit the database window with <b>Close</b> .
	$\checkmark$ The imported records can now be used in the software.
Deleting data records	Using the delete function, you can permanently delete data records from the database.
	<ul> <li>Click on <b>Delete</b> to open the database window.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Select the records you want to delete.</li> </ul>
	Click on <b>Delete</b> .
	✓ The database window is updated, displaying only the remaining data records. For data records of the same name, the version number is reduced by 1.
Deleting records via the File menu	Alternatively, you can open the database window for deleting records using the menu item <b>File   Delete   Method</b> or <b>File   Delete   Sequence</b> . Then, proceed as described above.

### 10.2.2 Managing results data

Results data are stored in a database during the measurement. A new database file is created each time a sequence is started, but you can also append measurements to an existing file that already exists. Results data is saved with the extension TPS.

In addition, a spectrum file with the same name as the TPS file and the extension SPK is generated with the measurements. This file contains the measured spectra and is needed to display and evaluate the spectra in the **Spectra** window. All other information required for analysis and evaluation is stored in the TPS file. If measurements are appended to an existing TPS file, the spectra are also added to the corresponding SPK file. When managing in the **Data** window, the TPS file is imported, copied or deleted at the same time as the SPK file.

- Click on to open the **Data / Data management** window.
- Select the **Results** option from the **Type** list.

Importing results data You can import results data into the software. During this process, the data is placed in the results folder of the active atomization technique within the file structure of the software.

In the Quick Start window, select the atomization technique for which data is to be imported.

	In the Data / Data window, click on Import. TheSelect results files window appears.
	Select the TPS files by clicking with the mouse and then click <b>Open</b> .
	• Select the subfolder where you want to save the results and click on <b>OK</b> .
	✓ The TPS files and associated SPK files (if any) are copied to the results folder of the active atomization technique.
Exporting results data	Use this command to copy one or more results files to another folder.
	In the Data / Data window, click on Export. The Export window appears with the overview of existing TPS files. The files are listed with name, size and time of the last change.
	<ul> <li>Select the TPS files by clicking with the mouse.</li> </ul>
	Use Export to open the Find folder window.
	• Select the destination folder and confirm by clicking on <b>OK</b> .
	$\checkmark$ The TPS files and the SPK files are copied to the destination folder.
Deleting results files	You can permanently delete results data.
	In the Data / Data window, click on Delete. The Export window appears with the overview of existing results databases.
	<ul> <li>Select the TPS files by clicking with the mouse.</li> </ul>
	• Click on <b>Delete</b> and confirm the subsequent query to delete files by clicking on <b>OK</b> .
	$\checkmark$ The data are permanently deleted.
Searching for results of individ-	You can search for individual samples with known sample names in the databases.
ual samples	<ul> <li>In the Data / Data window, click on [Search Sample].</li> <li>Alternatively, select the menu item Extras   Search Sample.</li> <li>This Search Sample window appears.</li> </ul>
	Enter the sample name in the Sample type field. If the entered string is part of the name, select the Substring search checkbox.
	Limit the time of the measurement by activating the <b>Date</b> checkbox.
	<ul> <li>Click on Start.</li> <li>All results which contain samples with the sample name entered are displayed in the table.</li> </ul>
	• To open one of the displayed results files, select the file in the list and click on <b>Open</b> .
	$\checkmark$ The results are displayed in the main window.

## 10.2.3 Exporting line/wavelength files

The line/wavelength file with the analysis lines and the saved main peaks is device-specific. It is stored on the computer used to control the analyzer. To use the line/wavelength file on another computer, follow these steps:

- Click on to open the Data / Data management window.
- In the **Type** list, select the **Lines/wavelength file** option and click on **Export**.
- Select the folder where you want to save the file and click **OK**.

 $\checkmark$  The file is saved in the selected folder with the name "lines.dat".

### 10.2.4 Managing correction models

Correction models are used for background correction of analyte spectrum overlays by matrix components. They can be transferred from one device to another. Correction model files have the extension MOD.

- Click on to open the Data / Data management window.
- Select the **Correction models** option from the **Type** list.

Importing correction models Use this command to import correction models into the software.

- Click on Import.
- Select the correction model MOD and click on Open. The Import / Correction model window appears.
- Click on Import.
  - $\checkmark$  The correction model is transferred to the database of the software.

With this command you export the correction model for use on another computer.

Exporting correction models

- Click on **Export spectrum data**.
- In the Export window, select the Correction model with the mouse. Multiple selection is possible.
- Click on Export.
- In the Save as window, enter the name and save path and click Save.

With this command you delete correction models no longer required.

 $\checkmark$  The file with the correction model is saved.

Deleting correction models



# NOTICE

#### Deleting correction models can make methods unusable

Note that no check takes place whether the correction model is used in a method.

- Click on **Delete**.
- Select the model in the **Correction models** window.
- Click on **Delete**.
  - ✓ The correction model is deleted from the database.

### 10.2.5 Deleting correction spectra

Correction spectra no longer required can be deleted from the database.

- Click on to open the Data / Data management window.
- In the **Type** list, select the **Correction spectra** option and click on **Delete**.
- In the **Correction spectra** database window, select the spectrum and click **Delete**.
  - ✓ A check takes place whether the spectrum is used in a correction model. If this is not the case, the correction spectrum is deleted.

### 10.2.6 Importing report templates

Templates for print reports that were created externally must be imported into the software via data management.

- Click on to open the Data / Data management window.
- In the **Type** list, select the **Report templates** option and click on **[Import]**.
- In the **Open** window, select the report file LST and click on **Open**.
  - ✓ The report template is imported into the software. Now assign the report template to the print content in the Data / Reports window.

#### See also

Adapting report templates [▶ 153]

#### 10.2.7 Managing worksheets

You manage worksheets in the **Data / Data management** window. You can import or export worksheets into or from the software. Optionally, you can specify the stored methods and sequences. You can delete worksheets that you do not need. Worksheets have the extension WST.

- Click on 🗮 to open the **Data / Data management** window.
- Select the Worksheet option from the Type list.

Importing a worksheet

- Click on Import.
- In the Import Worksheet window, click on Import. Activate the including sequence and method(s) option to import methods and sequence.
- ▶ In the Import Worksheet window, select the worksheet and click on Open.
  - ✓ The worksheet is imported.

Exporting a worksheet

- Click on **Export**.
- In the Export Worksheet window, select the worksheet by clicking with the mouse. Activate the including sequence and method(s) option to export methods and sequence.
- Click on Export.
- In the **Save as** window, enter a folder and a name for the export file and click **Save**.
  - $\checkmark$  The worksheet is exported.

Deleting a worksheet Click on **Delete**.

- ▶ In the **Delete** window, select the worksheet and click on **Delete**.
  - ✓ The worksheet is deleted.

# 10.3 Managing units

In the **Data** / **Units** window, you can manage the units available throughout the program. 3 preferred versions (for solutions: mg/L,  $\mu$ g/L, ng/L; for solid samples: mg/kg,  $\mu$ g/kg, ng/kg) are available. These units cannot be changed by the operator. Units deviating from these can be freely defined. Click on to open the Data / Units window.

The table contains the overview of the available units.

Table column	Description		
Unit	Name of the unit (max. 10 characters)		
Comment	Remarks on the unit (max. 20 characters)		
Factor	Factor 1 corresponds to 1 $\mu$ g/L or $\mu$ g/kg, factor 1000 corresponds to 1 ng/L or ng/kg		
	The factor must be entered for units you have entered yourself.		
Туре	solid: Unit related to solid sample		
	liquid: Unit related to liquid sample (solution)		

Use the buttons to manage your own entries.

Button	Description
Append	Insert new row at the end of the list
Insert	Insert row above a selected row in the list
Delete	Only delete custom units. The preferred units cannot be deleted.
Save	Save changes and entries

# 10.4 Managing databases for stocks and QC samples

The databases with the frequently used stock standards and QC samples are managed in the **Data / Stock std/ QC samples** window. You can add, delete or edit entries in the database. The stock standards and QC samples are available in method development.

- Click on to open the Data / Stock std / QC samples window.
- Select the options **Stock standard** or **QC samples**.
- Enter or edit the parameters of a stock standard in the table:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the standard/QC sample Max. 20 characters
Unit	Unit of the standard/QC sample
Elements and con- centrations	The element concentration is entered in the format "element symbol concentration" in the selected unit, e.g. Fe 0.5; Cu 10; Co 0.005.
	Alternatively, click on <b>Concentration</b> to open the window with the same name and assign the concentration to each element there.

Use the buttons to manage the entries:

Button	Description
Append	Insert new row at the end of the list
Insert	Insert row above a selected row in the list
Delete	Delete the selected row
Save	Save changes and entries
Concentration	Open input window for element and concentration of the selected row

# 10.5 Creating predefined notes

User-defined notes can be defined for the following operations:

- Saving a method
- Saving a sequence
- Starting reprocessing
- Starting a measurement

The user-defined notes can be inserted by clicking on ••• next to the **Remarks** field in the corresponding windows.

Frequently used notes are already stored in the software. Notes can be created, edited or deleted.

- Click on to open the **Data** / **Pre-defined descriptions** window.
- Select the process in the **Select category** list.
- Click Edit template to open the list of notes.
- Create a new note by clicking on New.
   Enter the new note in the Enter pre-defined descriptions window.
   Name field: The note can be selected under this name.
   Text field: Enter the actual note.
- You can edit a note by clicking on **Modify** or remove it from the selection list by clicking on **Delete**.

# 10.6 Using the Windows clipboard

Copying results to the clipboard

The application lets you copy the results of selected samples directly to the Windows clipboard thus making them accessible to other Windows applications. The commands for this can be found in the **Edit** menu.

Edit	
Copy visible Col- umns only	Copies the visible sample results of the current table.
Copy all Columns	Copies the sample results of all tables.
Column Titles	If activated (check mark), the copy action includes the column head- ers.

Select the samples in the table of the results list.
 Holding the ctrl or shift key depressed, choose the samples by mouse clicks on the respective row.

Select all sample rows with the menu item Edit | Select All.

- ▶ If the title row is also to be copied, activate the menu item Edit | Column Titles.
- Select the corresponding menu item to copy the results to the clipboard.
  - $\checkmark$  The results can now be pasted into the application, e.g. a spreadsheet program.

Copying graphics as screenshots

n- Graph windows and graphs of calibration curves, absorbance signals or emission signals can be copied to the clipboard as a screenshot.

Right-click on the graph.
 A submenu with two copy commands opens.

- Select the copy command to copy the desired object: copy only the graph or the entire displayed window.
  - $\checkmark\,$  The selected object is copied onto the clipboard and is available for other Windows applications.

# 11 Options – Customizing ASpect CS

The following settings are configured in the **Options** window, and are valid for the entire operation of the software:

- View options
- Save paths of files
- Parameters for data export
- Generally applicable settings for the analysis sequence

The settings are retained after exiting and restarting the software.

Open the **Options** window with the menu item **Extras** | **Options**.

Resetting settings The **Default settings** button resets all options and saved window positions to default values.

# 11.1 View options

Elements in the window Op-

tions / View

In the **Options** / **View** window, you can define the functions visible on the workspace. Open the **Options** / **View** window with the menu item **Extras** | **Options**.

Option Description Show toolbar Display the toolbar with the buttons for the measurement routine. Show iconbar Display toolbar with large icons for quick access and select toolbar position. The position of the toolbar can also be changed by dragging it with the mouse. The setting is not saved until the next program start. Do not display the event windows (e.g. delay time). Instead of this, Hide event windows the messages appear in the status bar of the main window. Calib. table column Rotate the calibration table for defining the standards. The individual by column calibration standards are arranged in columns and the selected analysis lines in rows. Hide results win-Result windows are hidden when sub-windows (e.g. Method window) dows automatically are opened to avoid overlaps. After closing the sub-windows the result windows are displayed again. Show lamp operat-The operating time of the XBO lamp is displayed in the Spectrometer ing lifetime (specwindow (only for lamp power supplies from version 4). When the program is started, a message is displayed if the guaranteed lamp optrometer) erating time of 1000 hours has been exceeded. Display note on Flame technique: When checking the method parameters, the system recommended checks whether the flame type recommended in the cookbook is used flame type for the analysis of an element. A message appears if the flame type is different. **Display tooltips** Small help texts (tooltips) are displayed above buttons and column titles in tables. Net signal and Select signal colors for the graph view. Click on ••• to open the color Background selection window. Scientific Mode Activate spectrum display. If this option is deactivated, the functions for displaying and editing spectrum data are not accessible. Allow screensaver Turn on Windows screen saver during input pauses.

Option	Description
Ask for results re-	When printing results windows via the menu item <b>File</b>   <b>Print</b>   <b>Ac-</b>
port type (compact	<b>tive Window</b> , you can choose between a complete or a compact re-
or complete) when	port. Clicking this button resets the <b>Always use this results report</b>
printing	<b>type</b> selection so that the report type can be selected again.

# 11.2 Storage paths

During the installation the storage paths for data are defined. They are displayed in the **Options** / **Folder** window and can partly be edited here.

Open the **Options** / **Folder** window with the menu item **Extras** | **Options**.

Functions in the Options / Folder window

Folder	Description
Program	Installation path of the executable program files
Work directory	Directory for operator data The working directory contains further subfolders. It is defined during installation or by the optional user administration.
Temporary data	Directory for temporary application files.
Export/Import	Default path for opening and saving sample information files
	This path can be changed. Click •••• to select the new folder. A different path can also be selected when opening and saving the sample information files.
Sample Informa- tion	Default path for export and import of method and sequence data and export of results data as CSV files
	This path can be changed. Click ••• to select the new folder. During export and import a different path can also be selected.
Results	Directory for results data This default directory can contain further subfolders for saving results. These folders are available for saving results files at the start of mea- surements.
Application data	Directory for internal program data

The **Add** button creates new subfolders for saving results below the results folder. Besides, it is possible to delete and rename empty folders here.

# 11.3 Options for ASCII/CSV export

In the **Options** / **ASCII/CSV export** window, you can define the parameters for the ASCII export of results data. The parameters apply to both the automatic continuous data export and the manual data export.

Open the **Options / ASCII/CSV export** window with the menu item **Extras | Options**.

Functions in the Options / ASCII/CSV export window

Option	Description
Decimal separator	Defines the separator for decimal numbers.
List separator	Defines the character separating the individual elements of a list.
Results export	all Export the entire results table.

Option	Description
	only selected fields
	Custom results export. Click on •••• and use the mouse to select all fields/columns you want to export in the <b>Field selection</b> window.

#### E-mail notification

Export of results data

The **E-mail notification** button opens the configuration window for the e-mail interface. This automatically sends e-mails at the end of the analysis run or when the analysis run is aborted due to errors.

Option	Description
Server (SMTP)	Name or address of the SMTP server
Port	The port number used for SMTP (usually port 465 or 587).
E-Mail address	Your complete e-mail address
Account name	User name for logging on to the SMTP server
Password	Password for logging on to the SMTP server. The password is stored in encrypted form.
Recipients adresses	Up to three e-mail addresses can be entered.
Activate e-mail no- tification	If activated, e-mails are always sent to the entered e-mail recipients after the end of the analysis run or only if errors have occurred. In the event of a premature abort due to errors, the notification indicates the error that caused the abort.
Send test mail	A test e-mail is sent to the e-mail recipients entered.

# 11.4 Options for continuous ASCII export

In the **Options** / **Continuous ASCII export** window, you can activate the automatic export of results data during the analysis run. The export file is updated respectively after the output of a new row in the process and results window. The result data will be appended to already existing files.

Further export options are defined in the **Options / ASCII/CSV export** window.

Open the **Options / ASCII/CSV export** window with the menu item **Extras | Options**.

The **Continuous ASCII export of results data** checkbox activates the export function. The data is stored in the default path for export/import (**Options** / Folder window).

You can select the following file names:

Option	Description
Method name.csv	The file name corresponds to the name of the method. The data is stored in the default path for export/import ( <b>Options</b> / Folder window).
Results file name.csv	The file name corresponds to the name of the results file. The data is stored in the default path for export/import ( <b>Options</b> / Folder window).
this f	You may freely define file name and save path. The data is written to this file continuously until a new name is assigned or another naming option is selected.
	Click on the ••• icon and enter the destination folder and file name in the <b>Save as</b> window.

Option	Description
Create separate file for each sample (result row number and sample name is appended to file- name)	The file name is appended with the row number of the results list and the sample name. Characters that are not allowed are replaced by underscores (e.g. Test method-001 QC 1 mg_L.csv).

Spectral export For the spectrum export, activate the **Continuous export of spectra (CSV)** option and select a storage path.

The spectra are additionally exported as CSV files to the specific export path. The file name is generated based on the schema "ListRow-SampleName-LineName-RepeatMeasurement", e.g. 0007-Sample-Al309-02.csv.

# 11.5 Options for analysis sequence

In the **Options** / **Analysis sequence** window, you define generally valid settings for the analysis procedure.

Open the Options / Analysis sequence window with the menu item Extras | Options.

Aborting a sequence after the following errors

after the The analysis is monitored for the following errors and can be canceled if these errors occur:

Option	Description
Offset of optical system	Stops if the wavelength configuration (Ne correction) is faulty.
Invalid calibration function	Stops if the calibration function could not be calculated.

Additional error checking	
---------------------------	--

Option	Description
Monotony of cali- bration points	The calibration points will be tested for monotony. The monotony test serves to determine if higher standard concentrations also lead to higher measured values.

Display windows

During the analysis process, display windows with signal curves and further information on the measurement can be shown.

Option	Description
Signal Plot	Time-dependent measurement signal curve
Spectrum Plot	Recorded spectral range
Bar graph	Bar graph of the measured absorbance or emission values
Scaling of max. sig- nal value	Set the maximum of the measured value axis for the displays of the signal curve.
	Alternatively, this setting can also be made using the <b>View</b>   <b>Scale</b> (Abs) menu function.
Report window	Status information on the atomizer used
Sample conc. in cal- ibration curve	Current calibration curve and recalibration curve

Option	Description
	After the measurement of the sample, the calculation of the uncor- rected concentration from absorbance/emission data is illustrated by red auxiliary lines. If addition calibration is used, the converted cali- bration curve will be displayed.
Furnace Camera	Picture of the furnace camera with the graphite tube image
	This allows you to directly watch as a sample droplet is deposited and drying. When the temperature for the shutter opening is reached, the furnace camera is switched off.

#### Miscellaneous

Option	Description
Always save spectra	The spectrum data is always saved during the measurement regard- less of the method parameters (Method / Output window).
Attach date/time to the results filename	The current date and PC/time are automatically appended to the name of the result file when the measurement is started.
Continuous export also during repro- cessing	After reprocessing the results are automatically exported.
Do not update timestamp when reprocessing	After reprocessing the results, the original measurement times are retained.
Take-up compo- nents during cool- ing phase	While the graphite tube is cooling down, the autosampler is used to take the next sample. This option may be used to accelerate a measuring sequence.
Beep after end of cooling phase	A beep will sound as soon as the graphite tube has completely cooled down.
Stop after trans- former overheating	Enabled: Measuring program is stopped in case of overheating of the transformer for graphite furnace technique and is not continued again.
	Disabled: The program is interrupted if the transformer overheats. Resumes the interrupted program after the transformer has cooled down.
Readjust wave- length before each measurement	The wavelength is reset before each individual measurement. This improves repeatability (default: enabled).
Formation required after opening fur- nace	At the start of a measuring sequence, a message is displayed indicat- ing that formatting has not taken place after opening the furnace or switching on the device.
Update straylight data for lines below	At sequence start, the stray light level for lines below the selected wavelength (nm) is updated once a day.
	You can also record the stray light values manually at the next mea- surement start. To do this, click the <b>[Reset values]</b> button.
Clean mixing cham- ber when flame is extinguished	When the flame is extinguished, the mixing chamber is washed.
Activate tube and drying detection (after restart)	The furnace camera detects the type of tube and the completion of the drying phase. Activating this option requires the software to be restarted.

# 11.6 Options for optics purging

#### contrAA 800 only

In the **Options** / **Optics purging** window, you define parameters for purging the spectrometer of the contrAA 800. Optics purging protects the spectrometer from contamination. Purging with argon also improves the limits of detection in the short-wave UV range.

Open the **Options / Optics purging** window with the menu item **Extras | Options**.

Option	Description
Optics purging	off: No optics purging.
	Air: Purging with air
	Argon: Purging with argon
Argon stabilisation time	The spectrometer is purged with argon. This time is required until the air in the spectrometer has been displaced by argon and stable optical conditions have been established after starting the argon purge.
Argon drive out time	The spectrometer is purged with air. This time is needed to expel the argon from the spectrometer.
Activate optics purging at software startup	Optics purging is always started when switching on the device.

When optics purging is switched on, a message appears in the toolbar of the main window indicating the optics purge and the time remaining until the purge has stabilized. If a measurement routine (sequence) is started during the current stabilization time, a message appears indicating that the purge is still running.

# 11.7 Calibration and blank correction options

Calibration

In this group you configure basic settings for the calibration. All checkboxes are disabled as default.

Option	Description
Show R instead of R <sup>2</sup> (adj.)	If enabled, the correlation coefficient is displayed. By default the corrected (adjusted) coefficient of determination is provided.
Show prediction in- stead of confidence interval	If enabled the prognosis band for the calibration is displayed. The confidence band is provided as default.
auto compares with quadratic in- stead of rational function	"auto" indicates the automatic selection of the calibration function. If enabled the quadratic function is used for the comparison. The de- fault setting is the broken ratio function.
Compute slope for mean conc instead of 0	If enabled the slope of the calibration graph is calculated for the mean concentration of the calibration range. As default the slop is calculated for 0 concentration.



# NOTICE

All options mentioned above must be enabled for compatibility of the calculation of the quadratic calibration function in accordance with DIN 38402 and ISO 8466-2.

Blank correction For blank correction you can choose between two different calculation methods: Conc.1based or conc.2-based. In the conc.2-based calculation, the original concentration of the blank ( $Conc2_{RV}$ ) is first calculated based on the sample IDs of the blank.  $Conc2_{\rm BV}$  is taken into account when determining the conc.2 of the sample. In the conc.1-based calculation, the blank concentration (Conc1<sub>Blank</sub>) determined directly from the sample is used to calculate the sample concentration. This method can be used if the sample ID data (e.g. dilutions) do not strongly influence the concentration of the blank solutions and therefore no sample ID data is entered for the blanks. Calculation example for liquid original sample with predilution: Conc.1-based:  $Conc2_{Sample} = (Conc1_{Sample} - Conc1_{Blank}) * DF_{Sample}$ Conc.2-based:  $Conc2_{Sample} = (Conc1_{Sample} * DF_{Sample}) - Conc2_{Blank}$ Concentration of the sample without taking into account the information in  $Conc1_{Sample}$ the sample ID Conc2<sub>Sample</sub> Original concentration of the sample Conc1<sub>Blank</sub> Concentration of the blank without taking into account the information in the sample ID Conc2<sub>Blank</sub> Original blank Dilution factor of the sample DF<sub>Sample</sub> The default setting for blank correction is the conc.2-based method. If you want to revert to the shorter conc.1-based method without taking into account the sample ID of the blank value, activate the Blank correction based on Conc1 option. Limits of detection/quantita-You can edit the factors and number of repeat measurements for the limits of detection/ tion quantitation. The calculated limits of detection/quantitation are displayed in the Cali**bration** window. If the settings are to be applied to existing results, the results must be reprocessed. The factors and number of repeat measurement are output in the Calibration window and in the printouts of the calibration and results/blank measurements. To edit the limits of detection/quantitation settings, click on LOD / LOQ. The following default settings are provided: Parameter Value Factor LOD 3 9 Factor LOQ

11

Replicates

# 12 Optional FDA 21 CFR Part 11 Compliance module

The optional FDA 21 CFR Part 11 Compliance module for ASpect CS includes the following functions in accordance with the FDA Requirements for Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures (21 CFR Part 11):

- User management
- Electronic signatures
- Audit trail
- AJ File Protection to protect files against intentional and unintentional data tampering

The user management provides for one administrator level and four user levels. The following functions are accessible to a user with administrator rights:

- Flexible system configuration (password and login policies, audit trail, signatures, data directories)
- Creation of users in user levels with graduated user rights
- Assignment of passwords
- Assignment of a separate working directory for methods, sequences and results for the user
- View and export the generated audit trail (event report)

If user management is installed and configured, the **System** menu item in ASpect CS is activated, through which the functions of user management can be accessed.

Any change in user data will be permanently saved in an encoded database on exiting the relevant window.

**Note**: In order to meet safety requirements, Microsoft Windows must be used as the operating system with adequate configuration options. This applies to file access rights and other setting actions of a kind that should be performed by an authorized system administrator.

# 12.1 User management

### 12.1.1 Hierarchy and access to functions

	The user management provides for one administrator level and four user levels.
	The hierarchy structure for user levels is as follows:
	Administrator > level 1> level 2 > level 3 > level 4.
	The following functions are assigned to the individual user levels
Administrator level	The user has full access rights to ASpect PQ and to any function of user management.
Level 1	Level 1 users have unlimited access to all Aspect PQ functions, but are denied access to user management.
Level 2	<ul> <li>Same as level 1 users, except:</li> <li>Deletion of methods (M1 ID code)</li> <li>Deletion of sequences (P1 ID code)</li> <li>Deletion of QC rule tabs (Q1 ID code)</li> <li>Deletion of results files (R1 ID code)</li> </ul>
Level 3	<ul> <li>Same as level 2 users, except:</li> <li>Saving of methods (creating methods in a method data base) (M2 ID code)</li> </ul>

- Saving of sequences (creating sequences in a sequence data base) (P2 ID code)
- Accept peak offsets (W1 code)

Level 4

Same as level 3 users, except:

Changes in method parameters (E1 ID code)

Users of this category can only load previously created methods and sequences and perform measurements.

Function	ID code*	Admin.	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Working with user management		+	-	-	-	-
Delete methods	M1	+	+	-	-	-
Delete sequences	P1	+	+	-	-	-
Delete QC rule tabs	01	+	+	-	-	-
Delete results files	R1	+	+	-	-	-
Save methods	M2	+	+	+	-	-
Save sequences	P2	+	+	+	-	-
Change peak offsets	W1	+	+	+	-	-
Change report tem- plates	L1	+	+	-	-	-
Make changes in methods	E1	+	+	+	+	-
Load methods and se- quences		+	+	+	+	+
Perform measurement		+	+	+	+	+

\*ID code is used in operating advice.

### 12.1.2 User management – Display and settings

.

User management setups can be made by a user with administrator rights as part of initial installation of the user management package or at any time thereafter.

An account is created for each user. An account contains a given user profile. Where a user account is not required any longer, it can be disabled or inhibited. User accounts cannot be deleted.

- Select the menu item System | User management or start user management via the entry in the Windows start menu.
- Log in with an administrator profile.
  - ✓ TheUser Management window appears.

User Management window The window contains a list with the registered user names and the corresponding full names. The right-hand side of the window displays the details of the selected user's pro-file.

Indicator and control elements

Option	Description	
User ID	Login name of user	
Full name	Full name of user	
User level	Administrator, level 1 to level 4	
E-signature	Yes: User is authorized to electronically sign result data.	
	No: User has no authorization for electronic signature.	

Option	Description	
Status	Active: User name allowed for use (green circle).	
	Disabled: User name is disabled and cannot be used (red circle).	
Passwd. protect.	Active: User login requires a password (key).	
	Inactive: User login allowed without a password (key crossed out)	
Valid until:	Indefinitely: Password never expires.	
	<b>Date</b> / <b>days</b> : User must change his/her password on expiry of specified term.	

#### Buttons

Button	Description
New	Create new user The <b>Add user data</b> window appears.
Modify	Edit user data for selected table row The <b>Modify user data</b> window for a selected user appears. The win- dow can also be opened by double-clicking on the user.
Preferences	Change the user management configuration
Audit trail	Open event report
?	Open help
Exit	Exit the application

### 12.1.3 Configure general settings of the user management

In the **Preferences** window, you can configure the user management in general with the following options:

- Password policies
- Login and audit trail
- Signature meanings
- Data directories used

The settings apply to newly created user accounts and should therefore be made after installation, before user accounts are created.

- In the ASpect CS / User Management window, click on Preferences. ThePreferences window appears.
- On the left, select the option group you want to change.
- Carry out the configuration.
   Click **Default settings** to restore the default settings for the selected option group.
   The settings of the other groups remain unaffected.
- Click **OK** to apply the settings.

Settings for login and password policies

Option	Description
Number of login at- tempts:	Shows the number of invalid login attempts (max. 10).
	If this is exceeded, <b>ASpect CS</b> terminates after a waiting period and must be restarted for another login. An entry (warning) is added to the audit trail file.
Disable account af- ter failed login at- tempts	The user is blocked after exceeding the number of login attempts.
Minium user name length:	Only passwords consisting of letters and numeric characters can be assigned.

Log-on

Option	Description		
	Maximum number of characters: 10		
Enforce login with password	A password must be assigned to newly created user names.		
Password and user ID must be differ- ent	Only passwords which contain both letters and figures can be issued. This policy equally applies to changes in password.		
Password and user ID must be differ- ent	Only passwords which are different from the respective user name will be accepted. This policy equally applies to changes in password.		
"User must change password at next login" is active	By default, new users must change their password the first time they log in.		
Password expires in	After the time limit has expired, the user is prompted to change the password when logging in. The password is then extended by a term as set in Policies. This value is then acknowledged as a template that can be modified for other single users (max. 999 days).		
Minium password	Minimum number of characters for newly created passwords		
length:	3 to 10		

Folders

The ASpect working directory and the directory for the audit trail file can be specified.

Option	Description		
ASpect working di- rectory	Working directory of <b>ASpect CS</b> The working directory contains the method and sequence databases and the results files. The working directory was defined during the in- stallation of <b>ASpect CS</b> and can be changed here.		
Audit trail	Path of the audit trail file The path can be changed.		
User database	Path of the user database This path can only be changed using the installation program.		
AJ File Protection	Additional protection is provided by the optional AJ File Protection software. This protects files against intentional and unintentional data tampering, e.g. deletion or modification of data.		
	If AJ File Protection is installed, the button is active and indicates the protection status by a marker. Green – file protection is active; Red – file protection driver is not active. After clicking the button, a window appears with a list of protected directories.		

Audit trail

In this action group, you specify the activation of the audit trail, the use of methods, and the basic validity period of calibrations.

Option	Description
Inactive (no en- tries)	No entries are added to the audit trail file.
Active	Entries are added to the audit trail file.
Allow measuring only with saved methods	If activated, a measurement can only be started if a method has been loaded and this method has not been changed since the last time the method was saved.
Calibration validity period [h:mm]:	If activated, the validity period of the calibration can be specified. For user level 3 and 4, the calibration must be updated before starting the measurement. A message is displayed for other levels.

#### Signatures

The list shows the signature meanings and the corresponding user level that can be selected when signing.

Button	Description
Add	Add new signature meaning After clicking the button, the <b>Edit list of signature meanings</b> window appears in which you an select a new signature meaning and the valid user level.
Modify	Edit selected signature meaning
Delete	Delete selected signature meaning

# 12.1.4 Creating a new user account

Only users with administrator access rights can create a new user account. A new user is configured with corresponding rights in the **Add user data** window.

Option	Description
User ID	The user logs in with this name. Not case sensitive. The minimum length depends on the general con- figurations of the user management.
Full name	Full name of the user This name is used as part of the electronic signature.
	Maximum number of characters: 32
Description	Field for notes The entry is optional.
User level	Selection of the user level with the corresponding rights
Password	Set password Passwords are case sensitive. If the password dialog is acknowledged without a password entry, the password protection will be canceled. The minimum length and other password policies are specified in the general configurations of the user management.
	Max. password length: 20 characters
Padlock symbol	Password protection is active.
Open padlock sym- bol	The user does not use a password.
Password never ex-	Password will remain valid for unlimited time if this box is active.
pires	If it was disabled, the given password will expire within a preset term.
	The specified value is sourced from password policies. A user may also extend his/her password in advance.
User-specific work- ing directory	A separate working directory is set for the user according to the fol- lowing schema: \ASpect-Working directory\User name. The directory structure is created when the user logs on for the first time.
Use e-signature	The user is allowed to sign measurement results electronically. The signatures of their user level and lower user levels are available.
View audit trail	The user can open the event report.
Disable user ID	Disable the user account The user name can be temporarily disabled. Disabling a user account, as opposed to removing it, prevents the user name from being reas- signed for newly created users.
User must change password at next login	The next time the user logs on, they will be prompted to change the password.

Options in the Add user data window

Specifying user data

- In the User Management window, click on New .... TheAdd user data window appears.
- Configure the settings in the fields and options and confirm by clicking on **OK**.
  - ✓ The new user account appears in the **ASpect CS User Management** window.

#### See also

- Configure general settings of the user management [> 173]
- B Hierarchy and access to functions [▶ 171]

### 12.1.5 Changing an existing user account

You can change the properties of a user account.

- In the User Management window, select the user account and click on Modify .... The Modify user data window with the account settings appears.
- Configure the settings and click on **OK**.
  - ✓ The changes are applied and take effect the next time the user logs on.

#### See also

B Creating a new user account [▶ 175]

### 12.1.6 Changing a password

Depending on the specification in the user account, the user must change the assigned password at regular intervals.

- ► In ASpect CS, select the menu item System | Change password. TheChange password window appears.
- Enter the old password and the new password twice and confirm by clicking on **OK**.
  - ✓ If the entry is correct, the **Password is changed!** message appears.

# 12.2 Viewing, printing and exporting the audit trail

The audit trail file records system events as well as all warning and error messages. To view the audit trail, permissions must be granted in the user account.

You can open the audit trail via the menu item **System** | **Audit Trail** or in the user management by clicking on **Audit Trail**.

The following functions are available for the audit trail:

- Display
- Refresh
- Export as CSV file (only if the audit trail was called from the user management window)

The following parameters are documented in an audit trail file:

Table column	Description
Туре	Display the event type The following event types are recorded in the audit trail and identified by symbols: Info, Warning, Error, Login and Logout

	Table	Description		
	Table column	Description		
	Date/Time	Date and time of the entry (PC clock) The [+] and [-] buttons in the table header of both columns are used to sort the entries by ascending and descending time or date.		
	Time zone	Indicates the time zone to which the time of an entry is referenced (Windows system control)		
	Name	Name of the event, details see field <b>Description</b>		
	Category	Category of the event The category "USRMGMNT" identifies all entries which originate from the user management. All other categories are entered by <b>ASpect CS</b> .		
	User	Designates the user in login state at the moment of an entry.		
	Description	More detailed information about the cause of the selected entry		
Exporting the audit trail	<ul> <li>were added to a previously created audit trail display.</li> <li>You can export the audit trail entries to a CSV file if you have administrator rights. The export function is only available if the audit trail has been opened in the user management.</li> <li>Click on Export to open the Save as window.</li> <li>Enter a path and the name and confirm by clicking on OK.</li> <li>The audit trail file is exported.</li> </ul>			
Filtering the audit trail	You can filter the audit trail by specific labels, categories, or users, and narrow down time period of the entries.			
	Click on Filter and specify the search filter in the Filter audit trail window.			
	<ul> <li>Click Reset filter</li> </ul>	<b>r</b> to clear the restrictions imposed by the filter.		
Printing the audit trail	You can print the audit trail. If you have filtered the entries, only the filtered entries are printed.			
	<ul> <li>Start the printout of the current audit trail view by clicking on <b>Print</b>.</li> <li>The print window opens.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Select the output</li> </ul>	it format in the <b>Direct to</b> list.		
	<ul> <li>Start the printou</li> </ul>	ut by clicking on <b>Start</b> .		

 $\checkmark$  The audit trail is output in the selected output format.

# 12.3 Electronic signatures

Results data can be signed electronically in ASpect CS. A signature will close work on a particular file so changes in this file made at a later point in time will cause an invalid signature state. Signature meanings are created in the general settings of the user management. A signing user must have the appropriate permissions in their user account.

A signing procedure will encode a given file and assign to this file a signed state and the data of the signing user. In addition, an encrypted signature file is created with the same name as the results file, but with the file extension ".sig". It contains the check sums of the related results file, including those of (if included) a spectrum file.

A file may be signed by more than one user.

### 12.3.1 Signing measured results

Measurement results files can be provided with an electronic signature in the **Sign off** window after the measurement or after the file is loaded at a later time by users with the appropriate rights.

#### Options in the Sign off window

Option	Description	
User ID	Login name of the current user The user name can be changed. This makes signing by other users possible.	
Password	Password of the user	
Meaning	Signature meaning The list of signature meanings is defined by the administrator of the user management.	
Comment	For optional comment (max. 256 characters)	
Sign off	Sign document with the settings made above	

#### Signing results

- Display measurement results for signing in the main window of the software.
- Select the menu item **System** | **Sign off results**.
- Enter user name and password.
- Select signature meaning.
- Click on Sign off.
  - ✓ You will be asked whether the signature should be granted or the process should be canceled. Successful granting of a signature will be confirmed.

#### See also

Configure general settings of the user management [> 173]

#### 12.3.2 Displaying signatures

When previewing or printing signed results data, a **Signatures** section is appended to the end of the report. This contains all electronic signatures of the corresponding file:

Option	Description	
Issued by	Full name and login name of the user who signed the file	
Signed on	Date/time of signature granting	
Status	The signature state may take on one of the following meanings:	
	<b>Valid</b> Signature and results data are complete and correct. The calculated checksums of the files show no differences to the checksums stored in the signature file at the time of the signature.	
	Invalid (missing or invalid signature file) The signature file associated with the record was not found or is cor- rupt.	
	Invalid (TPS data) The results file was changed after signing. Comparison between newly calculated check sums and previously saved check sums reveals variances.	

Option	Description		
	<b>Invalid (SPK data)</b> The file with the raw spectra data was changed after signing. Com- parison between newly calculated check sums and previously saved check sums reveals variances.		
Meaning	The meaning of signatures		
Comment	Optional comment in the signature		

# 12.4 AJ File Protection

The optional AJ File Protection software protects files against intentional and unintentional data tampering, e.g. deletion or modification of data. A filter driver allows directory access by authorized applications, access by other applications is blocked. The functionality of virus scanners and professional replication, synchronization or data backup software is not impaired if Microsoft standards are complied with.

AJ File Protection must be installed and configured by the system administrator. The installation requires administrator rights.

A detailed description of the installation and configuration of the software can be found on the installation CD.

In combination with the separate rights for automatically saving and exporting, the AJ File Protection software guarantees complete data privacy for method creation, data acquisition and evaluation, and archiving.

# 13 Annex

# 13.1 Overview of markings used in the display of values

Comment	Meaning	Values	Edition
> KAL	The mean value is larger than the working range of the calibration curve.	Mean values	Process and re- sults window
< KAL	The mean value is smaller than the working range of the calibration curve.	Mean values	Process and re- sults window
< LOD	The value is smaller than the limit of detection.	Mean values	Process and re- sults window
< LOQ	Sample value is less than the limit of quantitation and greater than the limit of detection	Mean values	Process and re- sults window
RSD !	Sample mean or standard mean is outside the range of the specified relative standard deviation	Mean values	Process and re- sults window
RR!	Sample mean or standard mean is outside the range of the specified relative range	Mean values	Process and re- sults window
Factor!	Limit of recalibration factor for the calibration curve was exceeded	Calibration curve	Process and re- sults window
R²(adj.) or R	Coefficient of determination of the regression R <sup>2</sup> (adj.) or R (depending	Calibration curve	Process and re- sults window
	on the selection in the Options / Cal- ibration window) of the calibration curve falls below the specified value		Calibration curve window
MAN	Sample single value or standard sin- gle value was manually excluded from the calculation of the sample means	Single values	Sample single values window
KOR	Sample single value or standard sin- gle value was automatically excluded from the calculation of the sample means by Grubbs outlier test	Single values	Sample single values window

# 13.2 Description of the algorithms used for spectral background correction

The spectral background correction is performed separately for each individual spectrum. A time-resolved absorbance signal is obtained with a number of absorbance values that depends on the measurement time. A single absorbance value is calculated for each evaluation pixel (**Method** / **Evaluation** window, **Eval.Pixels** column) and summed over the number of evaluation pixels. Depending on the AAS technique, a height, area or mean value is calculated from the absorbance signal.

# 13.2.1 "without reference" background correction

Calculation of the reference value	The reference value is formed by averaging the statically set pixels of the measuring range. If no static pixels are set, then averaging is done over all pixels in the range, ignoring a range of +/-10 pixels around the measurement pixel. A separately recorded reference spectrum is not required.
Calculation of the absorbance spectra	Abscorr=lg(l_0/l_peak)I_0Mean of the pixels within the gap, except measuring pixel +/- 10 pixelsI_peakMeasuring pixel
Limits	Flame and other molecular structures that would be detected in a separate reference spectrum are not compensated. Due to uneven CCD illumination, the absorbance spec- trum may show a falling or rising baseline. This correction corresponds to the broadband D2 correction of the lines AAS.

# 13.2.2 "with reference" background correction

Calculation of the reference value	The individual absorbance spectra are calculated from the individual spectra of the sam- ple and the mean normalized reference spectrum. The mean normalized reference spec- trum is obtained by dividing (normalizing) the areas (sums) of the individual reference spectra by the area of the mean reference spectrum. The normalized individual spectra are then averaged again.
Calculation of the absorbance spectra	Due to the fluctuation of the light source and the atomizer, the obtained absorbance spectra have more or less strongly inclined and curved baselines with different offset values. In a further step, therefore, a baseline is adjusted for each individual spectrum. To do this, support points (BGC points) are set, through which a polynomial is applied. The fitting polynomial is at most a second degree polynomial. The degree is determined by the number and the distribution of the support points, whereby support points that are less than 10 pixels apart are combined into a group.
	The fitted baseline is subtracted from the absorbance spectra. The absorbance value can then be determined directly.
	The BGC points can be set either statically or dynamically (automatically).
	<b>Statically</b> : The BGC points are set manually or from a list in the range center pixel+/-0.5 x measuring range.
	<ul> <li>Dynamically: The BGC points are found by an algorithm.</li> <li>Target: Identify pixels that are not significantly different from the baseline noise. To do this, the gradients of the pixel under consideration to the +/-3 neighboring pixels are calculated and tested for gradient changes.</li> <li>The BGC points of the individual spectra are combined. If a particular BGC pixel is found with a defined frequency, then that pixel is taken as the BGC point for the mean spectrum.</li> <li>Constraints: If all BGC points are on one side of the measurement pixel, an error is issued. If the connection is one-sided, the extrapolation of the polynomial can lead to large errors. The search algorithm detects a gradient only when the absorbance difference between four adjacent pixels exceeds a certain amount (&gt;2E-4/pixel).</li> </ul>

• The range measuring pixel +/- 10 pixels is excluded from the search.

Limits

With overlapping structures over the entire range of the spectral gap, the algorithm has fundamental problems, since then no area is dominated by baseline noise. In this case, the frequency is adjusted dynamically, i.e. the decision criterion is gradually relaxed. If this does not result in a sufficient number of BGC points, then static pixels are set, which are stored as default in the line table.

### 13.2.3 "IBC" and "IBC-m" background correction

The **IBC** background correction (IBC= Iterative Baseline Correction) is based on an iterative filtering of the intensity spectra. Background structures wider than the analyte peak are eliminated. The algorithm is suitable for complex spectral backgrounds.

**IBC-m** is a special iterative filter algorithm for the determination of broadband molecular structures.

### 13.2.4 Spectrum subtraction (correction of permanent structures)

Intended use

Multivariate correction of flame structures and other interferences present in reference and sample spectra at different intensities.

Assumptions

- The sum spectrum is the weighted sum of the spectra of the pure substances and the noise.
- Other wavelength ranges (e.g. additional analyte bands that are not present in the correction spectrum) are not present or are masked out.
- No wavelength shifts, or very small wavelength shifts between sample spectrum and correction spectrum, as these lead to artifacts.

The flame structure spectrum is calculated from the reference spectrum according to Abs<sub>corr</sub>=lg( $I_0/_{I0-Offset}$ ); further molecular corrections require spectra of the pure substances.

The basis for the calculation is the multivariate classical calibration:

y=X\*b+e

n – number of pure substance spectra

m - number of wavelengths/pixel

- y sum spectrum (mx1)
- X matrix of pure substance spectra (mxn)
- b coefficient vector

b(estimated)=X+y where  $X+=(X'*X)^{-1}X'*y$  (pseudoinverse)

The product of the pure substance spectrum and the coefficient can then be subtracted from the sample spectrum:

 $y_N = x_N - \Sigma(b_i x_i)$ , where i = 1... except N (index of the spectrum of interest)

#### See also

Creating a correction model for spectral corrections [ 94]

# 13.3 Storage location of ASpect CS files

The folders used to store files differ depending on the installation options and the version of Windows you are using. The following summary shows the folders used by default. The folders used by the current installation are displayed in the Options / Folders window. ers

#### Working directory and subfold- Drive:>User>Public>Documents>Analytik Jena>ASpect CS

Туре	Folder	Files
Results	C:\User\Public\Docu- ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS\ <technique>\Results</technique>	*.tps – results list *.spk – spectrum data
Method, sequence and cor- rection spectrum data	C:\User\Public\Docu- ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS\ <technique>\meth</technique>	*.tps
Optimization results (e.g. optimization of the furnace program)	C:\User\Public\Docu- ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS\ <technique>\opt</technique>	*.tps
Default parameters	C:\User\Public\Docu- ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS\ <technique>\tables</technique>	*.dat
Sample ID files, unit files and exported files (*.csv)	C:\User\Public\Docu- ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS\user	*.tps; *.csv
Report templates	C:\User\Public\Docu-	*.lst – template
	ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS\user\Reports	*.jpg – preview file
Options and adjustment val- ues	C:\User\Public\Docu- ments\Analytik Jena\ASpect CS	*.cfg; *.ini

Application data (and subfolders)

Drive:>ProgramData>Analytik Jena>AspectCS

Туре	Folder	Files
Line lists	C:\ProgramData\Analytik Jena\ASpectCS\ <tech- nique&gt;\tables</tech- 	Lines.dat
Device data and predefined comments	C:\ProgramData\Analytik Jena\ASpectCS	*.dat: *.tps
User management data and	C:\ProgramData\Analytik	Usrlrv.tps – user database
audit trail data	Jena\ASpectCS\UserMgmt	Eventlog*.tps – audit trail

Program

Drive:>ProgramData>Analytik Jena>ASpect CS or

Drive:>Program Files (x86)>Analytik Jena>ASpectCS

Туре	Folder	Files
Devices and system configu- ration	C:\Program Files (x86)\AS- pectCS	ASpectCS.ini

Technique: FL – Flame, EA – Graphite furnace, EAS – Solid graphite furnace, HS – Hydride, HF - HydrEA

Before a complete restore (applications and data), the ASpect CS installation must also be executed.

Information on the display of folders and file name extensions

Some folders may be hidden folders. It is also possible that the display of file name extensions is switched off. In Windows Explorer, select View to show hidden files, folders, and extensions.